C-A-O

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

# 20 YEARS

*of turning career dreams into reality*

Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year | ONE FORM | ONE FEE | ONE OFFICE | www.cao.ac.za follow us

This handbook is valid for entry in June 2018, January 2019 & June 2019

**YOUR FREE COPY**

**HANDBOOK** 2019 ENTRY

# ALUMNI

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Trent Chetty |
| **Course:** | Engineering |
| **Year:** | 2014 |
| **Occupation:** | Civil Structural Drafter |
| **Company:** | Bisschoff Ramphal |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Busisiwe Ngcobo |
| **Course:** | Marketing Management |
| **Year:** | 2016 |
| **Occupation:** | Senior Administrator |
| **Company:** | Toyota |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Kwanele Kunene |
| **Course:** | Engineering |
| **Year:** | 2008 |
| **Occupation:** | Lecturer |
| **Company:** | DUT |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Vuyekile Majali |
| **Course:** | Engineering |
| **Year:** | 2006 |
| **Occupation:** | Supervisor/Co-ordinator |
| **Company:** | Eskom |

# UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT JOBS

These Berea Technical College graduates landed incredible posts at reputable companies with their qualifications. If they can, so can you. Enrol now!

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION
IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Phumzile Goodness Mtshali |
| **Course:** | Public Management |
| **Year:** | 2016 |
| **Occupation:** | Compliant Officer |
| **Company:** | Department of Human Settlements |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Polediso Motlatsi |
| **Course:** | Engineering |
| **Year:** | 2007 |
| **Occupation:** | Technician |
| **Company:** | Transnet |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | Siphokazi Tshutshane |
| **Course:** | Public Management |
| **Year:** | 2011 |
| **Occupation:** | Admin Clerk |
| **Company:** | Public Works |

**Tel:** 031 304 5207 **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za **Website:** www.btc.edu.za

**539 ANTON LEMBEDE STREET, DURBAN**

## What You will Find in this Handbook


### Section One: General Information

1. About the CAO ..... 2
2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us ..... 3
3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions ..... 5
4. Calendar with Important Dates ..... 10

### Section Two: Study Options

1. Your Study Options ..... 12
2. TVET College Study ..... 14
3. Understanding the Programme Choice List ..... 16
4. Programme Choice List ..... 26
5. Alternative Access Routes ..... 152

### Section Three: How to Apply

1. Ways of Applying ..... 158
2. How You Can Apply ..... 161
3. Application Fees ..... 171

### Section Four: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

1. Find Out what You're Good at ..... 174
2. Relating Learning Fields to Careers ..... 184
3. Qualification Types ..... 186
4. Artisanship – What it is and How You can Become an Artisan ..... 190
5. Applicants with Disabilities ..... 196

### Section Five: You've Applied, Now What?

1. CAO's Communication with You ..... 198
2. Institutions' Communication with You ..... 201
3. Changing Programme Choices After You've Applied (Change of Mind Request) ..... 202

### Section Six: Additional Information

1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details ..... 206
2. Acronyms and Abbreviations ..... 224
3. What do the Different Statuses Mean? ..... 226
4. Coupon to Request More Information ..... 229
5. 2019 Entry Survey ..... 230
6. Index ..... 234


**ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3** • Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2018 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa
Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*
Design and layout: Artworks | www.artworks.co.za

# 1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) processes applications for admissions to all universities, universities of technology, most private and five TVET colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **over 900** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION FORM, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our partner institutions. You do not need to complete a separate application for each institution. You only have to pay **ONE APPLICATION FEE** and when you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

**From King Edward VIII Hospital:**

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

**If using public transport:**

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis. Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

# 2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

## The CAO (Central Applications Office)

**Postal Address:**
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014

**Physical Address:**
Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
**GPS Co-ordinates:** –29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
**Office Hours:** 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)

**Website:**
www.cao.ac.za

**Sharecall:**
0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444
(Self-help service available 24/7)

| For: | Email: | OR | Fax: |
|---|---|---|---|
| * **General enquiries** | enquiries@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8828 |
| * **Requests for application forms and Handbooks** | formrequestcao@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8829 |
| * **Submitting completed application forms** | formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8818 |
| * **Submitting completed Change of Mind Request Forms** | comscao@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8833 |
| * **Submitting documentation, e.g. results, ID, etc.** | documentscao@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8823 |
| * **Change of contact details/financial aid** | changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za | | 086 625 2116 |
| * **Payment queries** | paymentscao@cao.ac.za | | 086 622 8817 |

## Social Media Platforms

**Follow us:** http://twitter.com/caokzn

**Visit us:** http://facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice

**Follow us:** http://instagram.com/caokzn

***Your request will be delayed if you email or fax it to the incorrect email address or fax number.**

# Study at the University of Zululand. Become a leader!

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Apply to the University of Zululand and choose from an array of quality degree and diploma programmes offered in our four faculties namely, Science and Agriculture; Commerce, Administration and Law; Arts as well as Education.

## Need Financial Aid?

The University provides a number of bursaries to its students, subject to students meeting all bursary requirements. Please note that approval for a NSFAS loan or any bursary does not imply admission to study at UNIZULU or vice versa.

**Applying for NSFAS**

The National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) has implemented an online system where students may apply for funding. The NSFAS application form is easily accessible on the UNIZULU website at www.unizulu.ac.za/ On the home page, click "Student Zone" and select "Apply". At the bottom of that page will be a download link to the NSFAS application form. Alternatively, students can visit www.nsfas.org.za.

**Bursaries for Language Practice Studies**

An initiative of the national Department of Arts and Culture, this bursary is awarded to undergraduate or postgraduate students enrolled for Language Practice courses. The specific objective of the bursary award is for successful applicants to acquire skills in any three of the following areas of study: Translation and Editing; Interpreting; Lexicography; Terminology Development and Management; Language Planning; Human Language Technologies; any of the South African official languages with emphasis on indigenous languages and South African Sign Language. Applications are made directly to UNIZULU via its Department of General Linguistics and Modern Languages.

**Funza Lushaka**

The Funza Lushaka Bursary is a full bursary for Bachelor of Education students offered by the Department of Basic Education (DBE).
The application period for the bursary is between September and January for first-time applicants.
District Based Funza is a full bursary that selects matric students from rural areas. Once these students have completed their degrees, they go back to their communities to teach and pay back in service. For more information visit www.funzalushaka.doe.gov.za.

**Other funding administered by UNIZULU is as follows:**

- Cathsseta is a full bursary for Tourism, Arts and Sport Science students.
  For more information, visit www.cathsseta.org.za.
- W&Rseta is a full bursary for Wholesale and Retail students. For more information, visit www.wrseta.org.za.
- Fasset is a full bursary for Finance and Accounting students. For more information, visit www.fasset.org.za.

**Important Contact Numbers**

**Admissions**

KwaDlangezwa Campus, 035 902 6030/6051 | Richards Bay Campus, 035 902 6923/6030

**Student Housing**

035 902 6179

**Financial Aid Bureau**

035 902 6309

https://www.facebook.com/unizulu

https://twitter.com/UNIZULUongoye

***RESTRUCTURED FOR RELEVANCE***

# 3. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Complete and Submit your application to us as soon as possible.
2. We process applications for our member institutions from 1 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. We process applications for member universities that have a Second Semester intake from August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
3. In addition to Semester Programmes, TVET colleges also offer trimester programmes. Applications for these will be received at various points in the year. See the CAO website for details, or call us for more information, or call the TVET College directly.
4. If you are currently in Grade 12, you must submit your;
   4.1 Final Grade 11 Results and;
   4.2 a certified copy of your ID with your application.
   4.3 After June, you must also submit your mid-year results and after September, you must also submit your Grade 12 Trials results.
   We add each result and document to your original application and make copies of all your documents as we receive them and make them available to all the institutions to which you apply. If, after you have submitted your original application you inform us that you have changed your email address or cellphone number or residential address, we make the necessary changes on your original application and inform the institutions to which you have applied.
5. If you are not currently in Grade 12, but have completed Grade 12 previously, you must apply as early in the year preceding the year of entry by:
   5.1 Completing and submitting your application together with;
   5.2 a certified copy of your Grade 12 Statement of Results or National Senior Certificate;
   5.3 a certified copy of your ID. If you don't have a copy of your ID you must provide your ID number on the online or hard copy application and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.
   5.4 If you are applying to a TVET college, you must send a certified copy of results of the last grade you have passed at school.
   5.5 If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your Combined Statement/Certificate of Results.
6. Institutions inform us that the earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
7. Make sure that the ID number and name and surname you use on your application form is exactly the same as the one you use when you register for your Final Grade 12 Examination. If it differs, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) database and match them to your application information at the institution.
8. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application (hard copy or online), including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent as well as the full application fee has been received by the CAO. Only then will it be processed and made available to institutions.
9. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed application - with programme choices, full payment, declaration and informed consent has been received. Applicant and application information will be sent to institutions only once these terms and conditions have been met.
10. Application and Change of Mind fees are not refundable.
11. Please provide the correct email and cell phone number as all messages are sent to you by email/SMS. We can only communicate

*(continued on the following page)*

messages with you via email if you have supplied an email address and via cell if no email address is provided (the email/cell phone number that you provide on your original application form or the one you may have changed via written communication with us and that we have confirmed that it has been changed).

12. At four weeks after we receive your valid application, we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which we acknowledge that we have received and processed your application form. If no email address is provided, the communication will be sent by fax, and if no fax numbers are provided, letters will be sent by post. Applicants are encouraged to use a valid email address for communication since this is the quickest and most reliable way that you will receive letters. Posting letters is a last resort. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on www.gov.za regarding emailed documents.
13. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their Acknowledgement Letters and informing the CAO of any errors, omissions or changes.
14. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions, or changes within two weeks after we have sent you the Acknowledgement Letter, we shall accept that all the information in the Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
15. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter within four weeks after you have applied, please enquire if the CAO has received your application. (See page 3 for contact details).
16. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
17. Selection decisions we receive from institutions we pass on to applicants as soon as we receive them from the institutions. The institutions may also contact the applicant directly.
18. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible.
19. You will receive an SMS, a letter (either by email, fax or post) to inform you of any offers that you have been made by an institution to which you have applied. Try your best to have an email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date for receiving from the applicant confirmation of the acceptance of an offer. If the offer is not accepted within the stipulated period the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
20. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
    - You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer or;
    - The conditions of the offer are not met; and/or
    - The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g. you have not declared that you have previously studied at that or another institution.
21. You will only receive either an email or SMS to inform you that you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices you applied for.
22. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the closing date.
23. If, after you have applied, you want to change your qualifications/programme choices, you may complete a Change of Mind Request Form (COM) and choose different qualifications/programmes. These forms can be downloaded from our website or requested from our Call Centre.

24. A COM will only be processed once we have received the COM fee (See page 171 for fee structure).
25. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) on the same Change of Mind Request Form is considered as one for payment purposes.
26. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions on more than one Change of Mind Request Form and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request Form submission will be regarded as a separate request and a fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
27. Payment/s for multiple COM Request Form submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request Forms were received.
28. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
29. During the course of the year, institutions may make available new programmes that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444 for updates. At the time of going to print, only a few skills training and learnership programmes were included in this Handbook. Please check the website or contact us during the course of the year to find out about other available TVET skills training and learnership programmes or contact the TVET College directly.
30. An entry in this Handbook does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook, the applicant may change such a programme at no cost to them.
31. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements.
32. Entry requirements published in the Handbook are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered; and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, it does not guarantee acceptance.
33. All payments to the CAO is done through EasyPay or by providing us with the information requested as item labelled "O" on the application form or pay online at www.CAO.ac.za and click on 'My Application'. The CAO does not take responsibility for payments in any other manner.
34. CAO, its Administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and or prospective students provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/ or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto.
    CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.

# 6 REASONS TO STUDY AT DUT!

**1.** We deliver 69 academic courses designed to make you employable, delivered across five campuses in Durban and two campuses in the Midlands and six faculties - Accounting and Informatics; Applied Sciences; Arts and Design; Engineering and the Built Environment; Health Sciences; and Management Sciences.

**2.** We offer internationally recognised undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications which have consistently produced award-winning students for over a century.

**3.** We offer Work Integrated Learning (WIL) in nearly every course. In many cases, this includes spending time in industry as an intern.

**4.** We have 3000 staff members, 1200 of whom are academic staff members, many with Doctoral qualifications and Professorship. A Masters degree is the minimum standard qualification for a full-time lecturer.

**5.** At DUT it's about you reaching your full potential. We believe in a student-centred education.

**6.** We now offer a broad spectrum of new degrees, ranging from Bachelor's Degrees to Doctoral Degrees to increase your employability potential and help kickstart your career.

DUT
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

Durban University of Technology
P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000
South Africa
Email: info@dut.ac.za

LEARN. THINK. DO

www.dut.ac.za

# FULL DEGREES ON OFFER AT DUT!

DUT is proud to offer a wide range of new degrees, including Bachelor's Degrees, Professional Degrees, Honours Degrees, Master's Degrees, and Doctoral Degrees.

You can visit the DUT website at **www.dut.ac.za** to review our various academic programmes.

FACULTY OF ACCOUNTING & INFORMATICS
FACULTY OF APPLIED SCIENCES
FACULTY OF ARTS & DESIGN
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING & THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

DUT DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

Durban University of Technology
P.O. Box 1334, Durban, 4000
South Africa
Email: info@dut.ac.za

LEARN. THINK. DO

www.dut.ac.za

# 4. Important Dates

## January 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | **8** | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | **15** | 16 | **17** | 18 | **19** | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | | | |

**8** – UKZN Registration starts
**15** – DUT Registration Starts; UNIZULU Registration starts
**17** – Back to school
**19** – UNIZULU Registration ends

## February 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | **2** | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | | | |

**2** – DUT Registration ends

## March 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **1** | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | **28** | 29 | 30 | **31** |

**1** – Applications for 2019 first semester entry open and on-time application fee of R220.00 is payable • **28** – End of first school term
**31** – Last day for applicants to extend their 2018 first semester applications to 2018 second semester and/or 2019 first semester

## April 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | **10** | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | **30** | | | | | |

**10** – School term starts
**30** – School holiday
**30** – DUT: 2018 second semester programmes close

## May 2017

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | **31** | | |

**31** – Last day for on-time fee for 2018 second semester applications
**31** – MUT: 2018 second semester programmes close

## June 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | **1** | 2 |
| 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | **22** | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | **30** |

**1** – Late application fee for 2018 second semester application now applies
**22** – End of second school term
**30** – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery closes

## July 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | **17** | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 | 31 | | | | |

**17** – Back to school

## August 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **1** | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | **10** | 11 |
| 12 | 13 | **14** | **15** | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | **29** | **30** | **31** | |

**1** – Applications for 2019 second semester entry opens and on-time fee of R220.00 payable • **10** – School holiday • **14** – DUT: B Child and Youth Care closes • **15** – DUT: M Tech Chiropractic • **29** – DUT: B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology closes; DUT: B Health Sciences: Medical Laboratory Sciences closes • **30** – DUT: B Health Science Radiography programmes close; DUT: B Health Sciences Homeopathy closes • **31** – DUT: N Dip Journalism closes; DUT: B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics closes; DUT: B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care closes

## September 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | **20** | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | **28** | 29 |
| **30** | | | | | | |

**20** – DUT: N Dip Dental Technology closes
**28** – End of third school term; UNIZULU: Faculty of Science & Agriculture programmes close
**30** – DUT: All remaining programmes close; MUT: All programmes close; UKZN: All remaining programmes close; UNIZULU: Faculty of Education programmes close

## October 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | **9** | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | **31** | | | |

**9** – Back to school
**31** – Last day for on-time application fee of R220.00 for 2019 first semester applications; UNIZULU: All remaining programmes close; Umfolozi and Thekwini TVET College: All programmes close

## November 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **1** | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | |

**1** – Late application fee of R440.00 now applies for 2019 first semester application

## December 2018

| S | M | T | W | T | F | S |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | **12** | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 | | | | | |

**12** – End of fourth school term

## January 2019

| M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W | T | F | S | S | M | T | W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

9 – Back to school

# 1. Your Study Options

| INSTITUTION | FULL-TIME STUDY | PART-TIME STUDY | DISTANCE LEARNING |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day. | Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests. | Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on campus lectures/tutorials. |
| DUT | √ | √ | x |
| MUT | √ | √ | x |
| UKZN | √ | √ | x |
| UNIZULU | √ | √ | x |
| Elangeni TVET College | √ | √ | x |
| Esayidi TVET College | √ | √ | x |
| Majuba TVET College | √ | √ | x |
| Thekwini TVET College | √ | √ | x |
| Umfolozi TVET College | √ | √ | x |
| Berea Technical College | √ | x | x |
| CTU Training Solutions | √ | x | x |
| Central Technical College | √ | √ | x |
| ICESA Education | √ | √ | √ |
| Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development | √ | √ | √ |
| iStudent | √ | x | x |
| MANCOSA | √ | √ | √ |
| Pax College | √ | x | x |
| Regent Business School | √ | √ | √ |
| Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology | √ | √ | √ |
| Rosebank College | √ | √ | √ |
| Springfield FET College | √ | x | x |
| Varsity College | √ | √ | √ |

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original programme of study. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three- and four-year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'duration'.

## Finding out what other programmes are available

If you have access to the Internet, you will find lists of available programmes and their entry requirements on our website www.cao.ac.za. If you have not been selected for any of your choices, the CAO can help with information about programmes that you may qualify for.

Contact the CAO on 031 268 4444 or Share Call 0860 860 CAO/ 0860 860 226. If there are other programmes you would like to apply for, submit a Change of Mind Request Form to comscao@cao.ac.za or fax it to 086 622 8833. This form can be downloaded from www.cao.ac.za, or call us on 0860 860 226 to request that a form be sent to you.

## Institutions with places to fill may contact you directly

Private colleges and other institutions request details of applicants who may be interested in studying with them. You may be approached to see if you are interested in a particular programme.

## Mid-year entry point

Some programmes have a second semester (mid-year) intake of students during the year. You will find this information under 'entry term' in the Programme Choice List as explained on page 17 or on the CAO website www.cao.ac.za. TVET colleges also have trimester entry for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

## Extending your application forward to next year

You will be allowed to extend your 2019 application into 2020 provided you complete a Change of Mind Request Form (see page 203) which must reach us by 31 March 2019. Thereafter, you will need to make a new application.

If you have been 'regretted' for any of your choices, check the entry requirements before applying to the same programmes again.

# 2. TVET College Study

**Technical Vocational Education and Training (abbreviated TVET) comprises vocational, occupational and Artisan education and training as offered by TVET colleges. For more information on Artisans, see pages 190 to 194.**

## Programme offerings

A wide range of courses/programmes that have been developed to respond to the scarce skills needed by employers are offered. Courses vary in duration from a short course of a few hours to a formal diploma course of three years. Some courses also provide access to Higher Education studies in the same field of study as the qualification obtained from a TVET college and these course offerings range from NQF level 2 to 5 and in a few cases, up to level 6. TVET College course offerings are listed under the green headings in the Programme Choice List section of this handbook from page 34 to 149.

## Programme types

| Diploma | Certificate | NC(V) |
|---|---|---|
| • Diploma study is vocation based (trade based), and develops career oriented skills and practical knowledge.<br>• Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies.<br>• Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations.<br>• The National Nated Diploma is awarded in the third year following successful completion of 18 months on campus study and 18 months Work Integrated Learning (WIL) experience. | • Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.<br>• It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.<br>• A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.<br>• Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields. | • Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.<br>• It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.<br>• Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field.<br>• The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.<br>• Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study. |

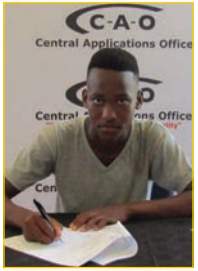
For more information, please see contact details for TVET colleges on pages 210 to 213.

## BURSARY COMPETITION

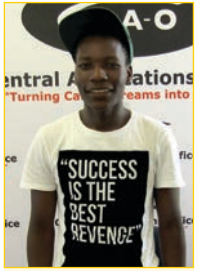
# WIN one of four bursaries ranging from R10 000 to R20 000 each

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the draw monthly!

## 2017 BURSARY WINNERS




**Mawande Ndhlovu**
**Winner of the R20 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Industrial Engineering at DUT




**Sibusiso Masinga**
**Winner of the R15 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Pulp & Paper Technology at DUT

**Thub'lihe Ngwane**
**Winner of the R12 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Sport Mangement at DUT

**Khethinkosi Mavundla**
**Winner of the R10 000 Bursary**
Studying Dip Applications Development at DUT

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x **R20 000** if you apply by **31 May 2018**
1 x **R15 000** if you apply by **30 June 2018**
1 x **R12 000** if you apply by **31 August 2018**
1 x **R10 000** if you apply by **30 September 2018**

*Your application form and fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. Programmes for 2019 close from end June. Terms and conditions apply.

TVET Skills Training and Learnership applicants do not qualify for entry into this competition.

ONE FORM FEE OFFICE

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE C-A-O

**THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2018.**

# 3. Understanding the Programme Choice List

The programme choice list is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into three sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology, the second with the **GREEN** heading contains programmes at public TVET colleges, and the third with **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

## How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport, in the 'Index' (pages 234 to 238) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

***The different levels of study are:***

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree)

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

## Points calculation tables

| National Senior Certificate (NSC) Points Calculation Table | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Points are calculated on the best six subjects, excluding Life Orientation | | | | | | | | |
| | 90-100% | 80-89% | 70-79% | 60-69% | 50-59% | 40-49% | 30-39% | 0-29% |
| Level | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Points | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

| Senior Certificate (SC) Points Calculation Table | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Symbol | A | B | C | D | E | F |
| Points HG subjects | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Points SG subjects | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

Each set of points requirements will be displayed alongside the corresponding exam type. Further requirements may apply for selection, therefore meeting the minimum points does not guarantee that you will be offered a place. ***N.B.****: UKZN calculates points using the applicants' English and Maths/ Maths Lit plus four of the best remaining subjects (excluding LO). Other institutions calculate points in other ways, e.g. doubling points for specific prerequisite subjects in certain programmes. Please check the notes column in the programme list in this handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.*

### Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 21 and 22 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

### Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B. Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

### Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (4 yr).

### Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excl LO) as shown on page 16.

### Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 18.

### Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

### Entry term

The time of year the programme starts.
There are four entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester/trimester, which starts between January and February
2 – Entry in the second trimester, which starts between April and May
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August
4 – Entry in the third trimester, which starts between August and September

### Access Route

A letter in this column shows that there is an access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 152-155)

### Notes

Additional Information

**ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry Term | Course Duration | Access Route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Accounting (extended curriculum) | KN-P-BCO | 30 Sep | 32 | NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection. |
| B Com Accounting | KN-W-BCN | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

***Minimum entry requirements continued…***

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 224-225. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

## Colour codes in programme name

**Pink:** Part-time study

**Brown:** A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

## NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are shaded pink.

## Degree study

Your Statement of Symbols or Certificate will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for degree study, which are four subjects from the designated list below at level 4 (50-59%), your home language at level 3 (40-49%), and English at level 2 (30-39%).

***Approved designated subjects for degree study:***

- Languages (one language of learning and teaching at a higher education institution and two other recognised language subjects)
- Accounting
- Agricultural Science
- Business Studies
- Consumer Studies
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Engineering Graphics & Design
- Geography
- History
- Information Technology
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy
- Music
- Physical Sciences
- Religion Studies
- Visual Arts

Where you see NSC Deg (four subjects at level 4) in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet the above requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example:** NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4 from the designated list

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at level 6 and English home language, or first additional language and Life Orientation at level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be from the designated list.

## Diploma study

Your results will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for diploma study, NSC Dip (four subjects at level 3), which are four subjects, including your home language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%). If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example:** NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl. lang) 3

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into a diploma programme, you must have passes with English home language at level 4 or English first additional language at level 5 and Mathematics at level 4. You must have one other subject at level 3, which is not a language.

## Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are shaded lemon.

**Example:** Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

## N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are shaded mint.

**Example:** N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

## NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are shaded lilac.

**Example:** NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at level 4.

## Other requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

## Foreign qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

**GCE**

***Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:***

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C.

***Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:***

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E;
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C; and
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D.

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

**HIGCSE/IGCSE**

***Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:***

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3; and
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C.

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

**The Matriculation Board**
P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001
☎ 010 591 4401/2 • 012 481 2922
Website: www.he-enrol.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

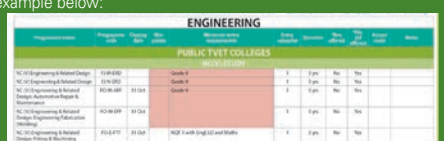
**SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)**
Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145
☎ 012 431 5070 • 012 431 5039
Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

## Institution and campus codes

(See pages 224-225 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

**Universities and Universities of Technology**
Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

**Technical Vocational Education & Training (TVET) Colleges**
Sections with **green headings** indicate technical vocational education and training study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:




**Private Colleges**
Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

| INSTITUTION | CAMPUS |
|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | |
| DU – Durban University of Technology | B – Brickfield |
| | C – City |
| | D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko |
| | I – Indumiso |
| | P – Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) |
| MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology | M – Main (Umlazi) |
| KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal | E – Edgewood |
| | H – Howard College (Durban) |
| | M – Medical School |
| | P – Pietermaritzburg |
| | W – Westville |
| ZU – University of Zululand | M – Main (KwaDlangezwa) |
| | R – Richards Bay |
| **TECHNICAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING COLLEGES (TVET)** | |
| FE – Elangeni TVET College | D – KwaDabeka |
| | I – Inanda |
| | K – KwaMashu |
| | M – Mpumalanga |
| | N – Ntuzuma |
| | P – Pinetown |
| | Q – Qadi |
| | W – Ndwedwe |
| FJ – Majuba TVET College | C – Centre for People Development (CPD) |
| | D – Dundee (DTC) |
| | I – IT & Business (ITB) |
| | M – Majuba Technology Centre (MTC) |
| | N – Newcastle Technology Centre (NEWTECH) |
| FO – Umfolozi TVET College | C – Chief Albert Luthuli Campus |
| | E – Esikhawini |
| | M – Mandeni |
| | R – Richtech |
| | S – Eshowe |
| | D – Sundumbili |
| | I – Isithebe |
| | B – Bhambanana |
| | N – Nkandla |

## ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink: NSC** 2008 onwards

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon: Senior Cert** up to 2015

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint: N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac: NC(V)**

| INSTITUTION | CAMPUS |
|---|---|
| **TECHNICAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING COLLEGES (TVET)** | |
| FT – Thekwini TVET College | A – Asherville |
| | C – Cato Manor |
| | D – Centec |
| | M – Melbourne |
| | S – Springfield |
| | U – Umbilo |
| FY – Esayidi TVET College | C – Clydesdale |
| | E – Enyenyezi |
| | G – Gamalakhe |
| | H – Harding |
| | I – Inyonemhlophe |
| | K – Kokstad |
| | M – Umtwalume |
| | N – Nqamuza |
| | O – Oshaben |
| | P – Port Shepstone |
| | U – Umzimkhulu |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | |
| BT – Berea Technical College | D – Durban |
| CT – CTU Training Solutions | D – Durban |
| DC – Central Technical College | B – Braamfontein |
| | C – Cape Town |
| | D – Durban |
| | P – Pretoria |
| IC – ICESA Education | D – Durban |
| IQ – Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development | D – Durban |
| | J – Johannesburg |
| IS – IStudent | D – Durban |
| MC – MANCOSA | D – Durban |
| PX – PAX College | D – Durban |
| RB – Regent Business School | D – Durban |
| RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology | D – Durban |
| RO – Rosebank College | D – Durban |
| SC – Springfield FET College | D – Durban |
| | P – Pinetown |
| VC – Varsity College | D – Durban North |

# Dream it.
# We'll take you there.

**Degree Programmes**
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Public Administration

**Bachelor of Commerce in:**
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information and Technology Management
- Marketing Management
- Retail Management
- Supply Chain Management

**Higher Certificate in:**
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Marketing
- Local Government and Development Management
- Project Management
- Public Management
- Public Sector Procurement
- Supply Chain Management
- Tax Administration

**Advanced Certificate in:**
- Financial Planning
- Management Studies

**DURBAN OFFICE:**
26 Samora Machel Street, Durban, 4001, South Africa
Tel: +27 31 300 7200 / Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za
**By Supported Distance Learning**

MANCOSA

MANCOSA is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (as amended). Registration No.2000/HE07/003.

accredited I affordable I accessible
www.mancosa.co.za

engineering
hospitality
education
business
AIM FOR THE SKY
AND BEYOND!
YOUR dreams begin @ PAX
Te Deo Gloria
Est 1991
PAX
DHET 3year
National DIPLOMAS
Registered, Recognized & Reputable
• Civil Engineering
• Mechanical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• Hospitality and Catering Services
• Travel & Tourism
• Edu-Care – 'Teaching'
• Business Management
• Public Relations
• Management Assistant
• Human Resource Mgmt
• Marketing Mgmt
• Financial Management
Pax College in Official Partnership with the
Durban University of Technology
& Confucius Institute of China
HIGH PERFORMANCE ACHIEVERS
德班理工大学
孔子学院
CONFUCIUS INSTITUTE, DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
higher education & training
UMALUSI
City & Guilds
mictseta
APPETD
QCTO

Tel: +27 0313097954 Fax: +27 0861 715 5551 Address: 28 Kent Rd The Stamford , 1st & 2nd Floor- Dbn, admin@paxcollege.co.za

# TURNING QUALIFICATIONS INTO CAREERS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ..... 34**
B Com Accounting ..... 34
B Com Accounting Science ..... 34
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting) ..... 34
Diploma in Accounting ..... 35
Diploma in Accounting (4yrs) ..... 35
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting ..... 35
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting (p/t) .. 35
Diploma in Finance & Accounting: Public ..... 35
Diploma in Finance & Accounting: Public (4 yrs) .... 35
Diploma in Local Government Finance ..... 35
N Dip Accounting ..... 35
N Dip Accounting (4 yr) ..... 35
N Dip Accounting (p/t) ..... 35
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting ..... 36
N Dip Internal Auditing ..... 36
N Dip Taxation ..... 36
N Dip Taxation (p/t) ..... 36
H Cert Accountancy ..... 37
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting ..... 37
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t) ..... 37
B Tech Financial Information Systems ..... 37
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 38
N N Dip Financial Management N4 N5, N6 ..... 38
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 39
National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4) ..... 39
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting ..... 39
Adv Cert Financial Planning ..... 40
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4 ..... 40
H Cert Accounting ..... 40
IIE Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping ..... 40
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3 ..... 40
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 40
National Certificate Financial Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 41
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 41
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 41
N Cert Wealth Management ..... 41
B Com Financial Management ..... 41
Dip Accounting ..... 43
Dip Financial Management ..... 43
IIE Diploma in Accounting and Financial Computing ..... 43
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting ..... 43
National N Diploma: Financial Management ..... 43
N N Dip Financial Management ..... 43
Bookkeeping & Business Calculations ..... 43

**ADMINISTRATION ..... 44**
B Admin ..... 44
B Business Administration ..... 44
Dip Business & Information Management ..... 44
Diploma in Office Management & Technology ..... 45
Diploma in Office Management & Technology (p/t) 45
B Tech Business Administration (p/t) ..... 45
B Tech Corporate Administration ..... 45
B Tech Corporate Administration (p/t) ..... 45
B Tech Office Management & Technology ..... 45
B Tech Office Management & Technology (p/t) ..... 45
N Cert Legal Secretary ..... 46
N Cert Medical Secretary ..... 46
N Cert Public Administration ..... 46
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 ..... 46
National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4) ..... 46
NC(V) Office Administration ..... 46
Business Communication ..... 47
Adv Cert Business Administration ..... 47
Adv Cert Commerce ..... 47
Cert Office Administration ..... 47
FET Cert Information Technology: End User Computing NQF 4 ..... 47
H Cert Business Administration ..... 47
H Cert Business Administration (Distance) ..... 47
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL) ..... 47
H Cert Office Administration ..... 47
IIE Higher Certificate in Office Administration ..... 47
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 ..... 48
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 48
H Cert Business Principles & Practices ..... 48
B Business Administration ..... 49
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration ..... 49
IIE Bachelor of Public Administration ..... 49
Dip Business Administration ..... 49
Dip Business Administration (3 yr) ..... 49
Dip Office Administration ..... 49
N N Dip Legal Secretary ..... 49
N N Dip Management Assistant ..... 49
N N Dip Medical Secretary ..... 49
Hons B Public Administration ..... 49
MPA – Master of Public Administration ..... 49
NC(V) Office Administration L 2 ..... 49

**AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION ..... 50**
B A Environmental Planning & Development ..... 50
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management ..... 50
B Agricultural Management ..... 50
B Sc Agric ..... 50
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology ..... 50
B Sc Agric Soil Science ..... 50
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business ..... 50

B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics ..... 50
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences ..... 50
B Sc Agric: Agronomy ..... 50
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science ..... 51
B Sc Agric: Animal Science ..... 51
Bachelor of Science in Agriculture in Agribusiness ..... 51
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science ..... 51
B Sc Environmental Earth Science ..... 51
B Sc Environmental Science ..... 51
B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland science) ..... 51
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management ..... 51
Diploma in Agriculture ..... 52
Diploma in Agriculture (4yrs) ..... 52
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production ..... 52
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (4yrs) .. 52
Diploma in Nature Conservation ..... 52
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping ..... 53
Diploma in Community Extension ..... 53
Master of Nature Conservation ..... 53
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation ..... 53
Adv Dip Nature Conservation ..... 53
B Tech Horticulture (p/t) ..... 53
N Cert Farming Management ..... 54
N Cert Farming Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 54
National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 54
National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4) ..... 54
NC(V) Primary Agriculture ..... 54

**COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM ..... 55**
BA in Intercultural Communication ..... 55
N Dip Journalism ..... 55
N Dip Language Practice ..... 55
N Dip Media Studies ..... 55
N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice ..... 55
B Tech Journalism ..... 55
B Tech Language Practice ..... 55
B Tech Language Practice (p/t) ..... 55
B Tech Translation & Interpreting Practice ..... 55
Dip Journalism ..... 56
IIE Diploma in Journalism ..... 56
N Cert Journalism NQF 5 ..... 56

**CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING ..... 57**
B Sc Land Surveying ..... 57
B Sc Property Development ..... 57
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies ..... 57
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics ..... 57
Diploma in Building ..... 57
Diploma in Building (ECP) ..... 58
Diploma in Surveying ..... 58
Diploma in Surveying (4yrs) ..... 58
Access Course Building ..... 58
Access Course Surveying ..... 58
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction ..... 59
NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction ..... 59
IIE Higher Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting ..... 59
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3 ..... 59

**CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY ..... 60**
B A Correctional Studies ..... 60
NC(V) Safety in Society ..... 60
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2 ..... 60

**EDUCATION ..... 61**
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching ..... 61
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology ..... 61
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities ..... 61
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching ..... 61
B Ed (Foundation Phase) ..... 61
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) ..... 61
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) .. 61
B Ed FET: Economic and Management Sciences ..... 62
B Ed FET: Natural Sciences ..... 62
B Ed FET: Technology ..... 62
National Certificate Vocational: Schooling (L2, L3, L4) ..... 62
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices ..... 63
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 ..... 63
National Certificate Educare N4, N5, N6 ..... 63
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 63
IIE Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching ..... 64
IIE Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching ..... 64
National N Diploma Educare ..... 64
N N Dip Educare ..... 64
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership ..... 64

**ENGINEERING ..... 65**
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering ..... 65
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering ..... 65
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural ..... 65
B Sc Engineering: Chemical ..... 65
B Sc Engineering: Civil ..... 65
B Sc Engineering: Computer ..... 66
B Sc Engineering: Electrical ..... 66
B Sc Engineering: Electronic ..... 66
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical ..... 66
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering ..... 66
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering ..... 67
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering ..... 67
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering ..... 67
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering ..... 68

Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering ... 68
Diploma in Engineering: Chemical ... 68
Diploma in Engineering: Civil ... 68
Diploma in Engineering: Civil (4yrs) ... 69
Diploma in Engineering: Electrical ... 69
Diploma in Engineering: Electrical (4yrs) ... 69
Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical ... 69
Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical (4yrs) ... 70
B Tech Engineering: Chemical ... 70
Access Course Chemical Engineering ... 70
Access Course Civil Engineering ... 71
Access Course Electrical Engineering ... 71
Access Course Engineering ... 71
Access Course Mechanical Engineering ... 71
B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE) ... 72
Boiler Making N1, N2, N3 ... 72
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 ... 72
N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 ... 72
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 ... 72
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 ... 73
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2 - N6 ... 73
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 ... 73
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 ... 74
National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) ... 74
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) ... 75
National N Certificate: Mechanical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) ... 75
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) ... 76
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) ... 76
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) ... 76
National Certificate Vocational: Civil Engineering Construction (L2, L3, L4) ... 76
National Certificate Vocational: Electrical Infrastructure Construction (L2, L3, L4) ... 76
National Certificate Vocational: Engineering and Related Design (L2, L3, L4) ... 76
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction ... 77
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design ... 77
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining ... 77
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3 ... 78
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 ... 78
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ... 78
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 ... 79
National Certificate Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 ... 79
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 ... 79
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ... 79
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 ... 80
National Certificate Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 ... 80
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 ... 80
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ... 80
National Certificate Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 ... 80
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 ... 81
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ... 81
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering ... 81
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering ... 81
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering ... 81
N Cert Engineering Studies: Chemical Engineering N1, N2 ... 82
N Cert Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering N1, N2 ... 82
N Cert Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering N1, N2 ... 82
N Cert Engineering Studies: Mechanical Engineering N1, N2 ... 82
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Civil Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation) N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Fitting and Machining N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2 ... 83
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2 ... 83
N N Dip Chemical Engineering ... 84
N N Dip Civil Engineering ... 84
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current) ... 84
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current/ Instrumentation) ... 84
N N Dip Mechanical Engineering ... 84
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2) ... 84
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3) ... 84
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3) ... 84
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3) ... 84

**HOUSING DEVELOPMENT ... 85**
B Architectural Studies ... 85
Bachelor Built Environment in Urban and Regional Planning ... 85
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development ... 85
B Soc Sc Housing ... 85
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture ... 85

**HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ... 86**
B A Industrial Sociology ... 86
B Admin (Human Resource Management) ... 86
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources ... 86
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t) 86
Diploma in Human Resource Management ... 86
Diploma in Human Resource Management (p/t) ... 86
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management ... 86
B Tech Human Resource Management ... 86
B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t) ... 86

N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6..... 87
N N Dip Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 87
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 87
H Cert Human Resources Management..... 88
IIE Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices.... 88
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6..... 88
National Certificate Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6..... 88
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 88
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 89
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices..... 89
B Com Human Resource Management ..... 89
Dip Human Resource Management ..... 89
National N Diploma: Human Resources ..... 90
N N Dip Human Resource Management ..... 90
Hons B Com Human Resources Management..... 90

**HUMANITIES..... 90**
B A..... 90
B A (General Studies) ..... 90

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE ..... 91**
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology .... 91
Dip ICT: Applications Development..... 91
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)..... 91
Dip ICT: Business Analysis ..... 91
Diploma in Information Technology ..... 91
B Tech Information Technology ..... 92
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences..... 92
Adv Cert Information Technology ..... 92
Cert Computer Technical Support..... 92
Cert End-User Computing..... 92
Cert: Systems Development ..... 92
H Cert Information Technology ..... 93
H Cert Information Technology (Distance) ..... 93
H Cert Systems Engineering..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 5 ..... 93
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 ..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing NQF 3 ..... 93
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 ..... 93
IIE Higher Certificate in Information Technology in Support Services ..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3 ..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 ..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 ..... 93
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 ..... 94
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 ..... 94
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 ..... 94
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/ MCSD..... 94
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking..... 94
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 ..... 94
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 ..... 94
Cert IT Database Development NQF 6 ..... 94
B Com Information Technology & Management..... 94
B Sc Information Technology ..... 94
IIE Bachelor of Information Technology in Business Systems..... 94
Dip Computer Applications..... 95
Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies ..... 95
Dip Information Technology..... 95
Dip Information Technology (3 yr) ..... 95
IIE Diploma in Computer-based Graphic Development..... 95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Network Management..... 95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Software Development..... 95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology Management..... 95
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2..... 95
Adv Cert Systems Engineering..... 95

**MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING..... 96**
B Business Science..... 96
B Com ..... 96
B Com Extended Curriculum (General) ..... 96
B Com Foundation..... 96
B Com MIS ..... 97
Dip Co-Operatives Management..... 97
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration ..... 97
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law..... 97
Dip Management Sciences: Retail..... 97
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management..... 98
Dip Public Administration: Local Government..... 98
Dip Public Administration: Local Government (p/t) .... 98
Dip Public Administration: Public Management ..... 98
Dip Public Administration: Public Management (p/t)98
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management..... 98
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management (p/t) ..... 98
Diploma in Public Management..... 98
Diploma in Public Management (p/t) ..... 98
N Dip Sport Management..... 98
B Tech Management..... 99
B Tech Management (p/t)..... 99
B Tech Public Management ..... 99
B Tech Public Management (p/t)..... 99
B Tech Retail Business Management..... 99
B Tech Retail Business Management (p/t) ..... 99
H Cert Sport Management Science..... 99
N Cert Public Management..... 99
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6..... 99
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6..... 100

N N Dip Business Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 100
National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 101
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 101
Intro Business Management N4 ..... 101
Adv Cert Management Studies ..... 102
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 ..... 102
H Cert Business Management ..... 102
H Cert Entrepreneurship ..... 102
H Cert Local Government & Development Management ..... 102
H Cert Management for Estate Agents ..... 102
H Cert Project Management ..... 102
H Cert Public Management ..... 102
H Cert Supply Chain Management ..... 102
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5 ..... 102
IIE Higher Certificate in Business Management ..... 102
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 102
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 103
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6) ..... 103
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 103
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ..... 103
B Com ..... 104
B Com Supply Chain Management ..... 104
B Public Administration ..... 104
B Public Management ..... 104
Dip Business Management ..... 104
Dip Public Management & Administration ..... 104
IIE Diploma in Business Management ..... 104
N N Dip Business Management ..... 105
N N Dip Public Management ..... 105
National N Diploma Business Management ..... 105
N N Dip Public Relations ..... 105
P G Dip Business Management ..... 105
P G Dip Educational Management ..... 105
P G Dip Project Management ..... 105
Hons B Com ..... 105
M B A General (Master of Business Administration) ..... 105
Hons B Com Management ..... 107
Project Management ..... 107
Supply Chain & Logistics Management ..... 107
Operations Management ..... 107
Marketing Management ..... 107
Business Management ..... 107
Human Resource Management ..... 107
Introduction to Project Management ..... 107

**MANUFACTURING ..... 108**
Dip Management Sciences: Operations ..... 108
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t) ..... 108
B Tech Operations Management (p/t) ..... 108
NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making) ..... 108
N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4 ..... 108

**MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY ..... 109**
B Dental Therapy ..... 109
B Health Science: Radiography Diagnostic ..... 109
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography ..... 109
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics ..... 109
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology ..... 109
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy ..... 110
B Medical Science: Anatomy ..... 110
B Medical Science: Physiology ..... 110
B Medicine & B Surgery ..... 110
B Optometry ..... 110
B Pharmacy ..... 111
B Physiotherapy ..... 111
B Sc Dietetics ..... 111
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science ..... 111
M Tech Chiropractic ..... 111
Diploma in Biomedical Technology ..... 112
N Dip Dental Technology ..... 112
B Tech Biomedical Technology ..... 112
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) ..... 112
B Tech Clinical Technology ..... 113
B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t) ..... 113
B Tech Dental Technology ..... 113

**PARA-MEDICAL ..... 114**
B Audiology ..... 114
B Health Science: Nursing Science ..... 114
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care ..... 114
B Nursing ..... 114
B Nursing Science ..... 114
B Occupational Therapy ..... 114
B Speech Language Therapy ..... 114
Diploma in Somatology ..... 115
B Nursing Education & Administration ..... 115
H Cert Dental Assisting ..... 115

**PERFORMING ARTS ..... 116**
B A Music ..... 116
B A Music & Drama Performance ..... 116
B Music ..... 116
BA in Drama and Performance Arts ..... 116
Dip Jazz & Popular Music ..... 116
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies ..... 116
Diploma in Drama ..... 116
Music Foundation Programme ..... 117
National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6) ..... 117

**PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING ..... 118**
H Cert Marketing ..... 118
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing ..... 118
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management ..... 118
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management ..... 118
Diploma in Marketing ..... 118
Diploma in Marketing (Evening) ..... 118
N Dip Public Relations Management ..... 119
Adv Diploma in Marketing ..... 119
B Tech Marketing ..... 119
B Tech Marketing (p/t) ..... 119
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 119

N N Dip Public Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 120
N N Dip Public Relations Management N4, N5, N6.... 120
H Cert Marketing ..... 120
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6..... 120
National Certificate Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 ..... 121
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6..... 121
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)... 121
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 ..... 121
National Certificate Public Relations N4, N5, N6... 121
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 ..... 122
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)..... 122
B Com Marketing Management ..... 122
Dip Marketing Management ..... 122
Dip Public Relations ..... 122
IIE Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management ..... 122
IIE Diploma in Public Relations ..... 122
N N Dip Marketing Management ..... 122
National N Diploma Marketing ..... 123
National N Diploma Public Relations ..... 123
NC(V) Marketing L 2 ..... 123
Hons B Com Marketing Management ..... 123

**SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS ..... 124**
B Sc Applied Chemistry ..... 124
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Augmented: Life Science ..... 124
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science ..... 124
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2 ..... 124
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Biological Sciences ..... 125
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 125
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology ..... 126
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2.... 126
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2 ..... 126
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Geological Sciences ..... 127
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 127
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology ..... 128
B Sc Marine Biology ..... 128
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 ..... 128
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 ..... 128
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2 ..... 128
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2 ..... 128
B Sc Stream LES ..... 128
B Sc Stream M ..... 128
B Sc4 Augmented ..... 129
B Sc4 Foundation ..... 129
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology..... 129
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry ..... 129
Diploma in Consumer Science: Food & Nutrition. 130
B Tech Biotechnology ..... 130
B Tech Biotechnology (p/t) ..... 130
B Tech Chemistry ..... 130
B Tech Chemistry (p/t) ..... 130
B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t).... 130
Access Course Analytical Chemistry ..... 130

**SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY ..... 131**
B A Development Studies ..... 131
B A Information Science ..... 131
B Child & Youth Care ..... 131
B Health Science: Environmental Health ..... 131
B Library & Information Science ..... 131
B Sc Environmental Health ..... 132
B Social Work ..... 132
B Sports Science ..... 132
B Theology ..... 132
Diploma in Library and Information Studies..... 132
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology ..... 133
B Tech Child & Youth Development ..... 133
B Tech Environmental Health ..... 133
B Tech Library & Information Studies ..... 133
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work ..... 133
Occupational Certificate: Social Auxillary Worker ..... 133
H Cert Healthcare Services Management ..... 133

**SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES ..... 134**
B A International Studies ..... 134
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law ..... 134
B A Sociology ..... 134
B Laws ..... 134
B Laws (p/t) ..... 134
B Soc Sc (General Studies) ..... 134
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) ..... 135
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics ..... 135
Higher Certificate in Legal Studies (p/t) ..... 135

Cert Local Government & Development Management ... 135
FET Cert Trade Union Practice ... 135
H Cert Local Government ... 136
Diploma in Local Government ... 136
Fundamentals of the SA Legal System ... 136
Legal Office Support ... 136
Principles of Employment Law ... 136

**TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING ... 136**
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology ... 136
National Diploma: Clothing Management ... 136
Diploma in Textile Technology ... 137
N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology ... 137
B Tech Clothing Management (p/t) ... 137
B Tech Food Technology ... 137
B Tech Food Technology (p/t) ... 137
B Tech Quality (p/t) ... 137
N Cert Clothing Production ... 137
Intro Clothing Production N4 ... 137

**TOURISM/HOSPITALITY ... 138**
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism ... 138
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism ... 138
B Tourism: Tourism Studies ... 138
Dip Hospitality Management ... 138
N Dip Catering Management ... 138
N Dip Ecotourism Management ... 138
N Dip Hospitality Management ... 139
N Dip Tourism Management ... 139
B Tech Ecotourism Management ... 139
B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t) ... 139
B Tech Hospitality Management ... 139
B Tech Tourism Management ... 139
B Tech Tourism Management (p/t) ... 139
Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4 ... 140
Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4 ... 140
Certificate in Food Preparation & Cooking (SNIP) 140
N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services ... 140
N Cert Tourism ... 140
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6 ... 140
Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5 ... 140
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5 ... 140
N N Dip Hospitality Services N4, N5, N6 ... 140
N N Dip Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6 ... 141
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6) ... 141
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6) ... 141
National Certificate Vocational: Hospitality (L1, L2 & L4) ... 141
NC(V) Hospitality ... 141
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services ... 142
NC(V) Tourism ... 142
NC(V) Travel And Tourism ... 142
IIE Higher Certificate in Event Management ... 142
National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6 ... 142
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 ... 143
National Certificate Tourism N4, N5, N6 ... 143
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) ... 143
Dip Food & Beverage Service IVQ ... 143
Dip Food Preparation & Cooking IVQ ... 143
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5 ... 143
Dip Travel & Tourism ... 144
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services ... 144
National N Diploma: Tourism ... 144
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering ... 144
N N Dip Tourism ... 144

**TRANSPORT ... 145**
Dip Logistics Management ... 145
Dip Shipping & Logistics ... 145
Dip Transport Management ... 145
Diploma in Nautical Science ... 145
Cert General Travel NQF 4 ... 146
Cert General Travel NQF 5 ... 146
Dip Retail Travel NQF 5 ... 146
NC(V) Transport & Logistics ... 146
Cert Supply Chain Management ... 146
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance ... 146
FET Cert Shipping ... 146
Occupational Certificate: Clearing and Forwarding Agent ... 146
Occupational Certificate: Freight Handler ... 147
Occupational Certificate: Road Transport Manager ... 147
Occupational Certificate: Transport Clerk ... 147
Occupational Certificate: Supply Chain Practitioner ... 147
Occupational Certificate: Supply and Distribution Manager ... 147
N Dip Freight Handling ... 147

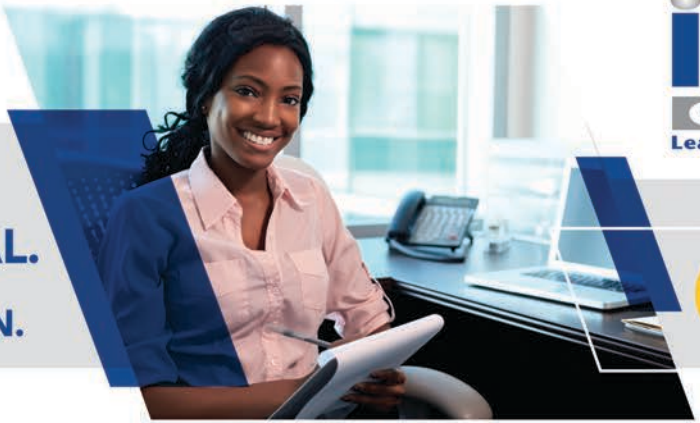
**VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN ... 147**
B A Visual Art ... 147
Diploma in Fine Art ... 148
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture ... 148
N Dip Fashion ... 148
N Dip Graphic Design ... 148
N Dip Interior Design ... 148
N Dip Photography ... 148
N Dip Video Technology ... 148
B Tech Fashion ... 148
B Tech Fashion (p/t) ... 148
B Tech Fine Art ... 148
B Tech Fine Art (p/t) ... 148
B Tech Graphic Design ... 148
B Tech Interior Design ... 148
B Tech Interior Design (p/t) ... 149
B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture ... 149
B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t) ... 149
B Tech Photography (p/t) ... 149
B Tech Video Technology ... 149
N N Dip Art & Design N4 N5, N6 ... 149
National N Diploma: Art and Design (N4, N5 & N6) ... 149
Cert Beauty Technology ... 149
Cert Hairdressing ... 149
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology ... 149
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 ... 149

INTEC RSA

INTEC COLLEGE
Leader in Distance Learning

# INCREASE YOUR EARNING POTENTIAL.

## UPGRADE YOUR POSITION.



VOTED AMONG Sunday Times GENERATION NEXT TOP 5 COOLEST COLLEGES 2017!

INTEC is at the forefront of providing a top quality education. Our affordability, coupled with the convenience of being able to work while you gain an industry recognised qualification and earn a salary, will put you on the right track to success – ***INTEC has been a trusted distance learning provider for 111 years***.

INTEC spans six schools – ***Business, Computer, Creative, Technical, Vocational and High School***. Each school has programmes designed to provide the best in theoretical and practical learning. The Academic Advising Centre will provide you with unlimited individual academic support. With your very own Academic Adviser on call to answer your specific programme queries, you will have the best opportunity to succeed in your chosen field.

***Be part of one of the Coolest College's and enrol with INTEC today.***

**Not happy with your results?**
**You can rewrite your Matric with INTEC College.**

SMS ***INTEC*** to ***43347*** for more infomation

**0861 173 173 • www.intec.edu.za**

Academic Advising

INTEC College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally registered as a private college with the Department of Higher Education and Training under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate Number: 2008/FE07/025. INTEC College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation number: FET 00037. INTEC College (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO) Accreditation number: 13/0006.

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Accounting | KN-P-BCN | 30 Sep | 32 | NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection |
| B Com Accounting | KN-W-BCN | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Com Accounting | ZU-M-BCN | 31 Oct | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 5 or Maths 'E' HG and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in fundamental subjects and a 70% pass in English and Home language | | | | |
| B Com Accounting Science | ZU-M-BAS | 31 Oct | 32 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 5 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 5 or Maths 'E' HG and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language | | | | |
| B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting) | KN-P-BCO | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3.Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting) |
| B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting) | KN-W-BCO | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Accounting | MN-M-DAT | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes end of Sept. The N Dip Accounting qualification name has changed to Diploma in Accounting |
| Diploma in Accounting (4yrs) | MN-M-DA5 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting | MN-M-DMN | 30 Sep | 25 | Senior Cert with Acc HG 'D' / SG 'A' and Engl and Maths HG 'E'/SG 'D' | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes end of Sept. The N Dip Cost & Management Accounting qualification name has changed to Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting |
| Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting (p/t) | MN-M-DM4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Finance & Accounting: Public | MN-M-DFP | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment) | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes end of Sept. The N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public qualification name has changed to Diploma in Finance & Accounting: Public |
| Diploma in Finance & Accounting: Public (4 yrs) | MN-M-DFY | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Local Government Finance | MN-M-DGF | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Dip Accounting | DU-D-AC3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Dip Accounting | DU-P-AC3 | 30 Sep | 30 | Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Dip Accounting (4 yr) | DU-D-AC5 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| N Dip Accounting (p/t) | DU-D-ACY | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| N Dip Accounting (p/t) | DU-P-ACY | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Cost & Management Accounting | DU-D-CM3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Dip Cost & Management Accounting | DU-P-CM3 | 30 Sep | | Senior Cert or Equivalent Qualification with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects | | | | |
| N Dip Internal Auditing | DU-D-IA3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Students applying will be ranked according to a points system. To determine points, English and the next five best results will be used. |
| | | | 30 | Senior Cert or Equivalent Qualification with Maths 'E' HG/'D" SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects | | | | |
| N Dip Taxation | DU-D-TX3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 OR Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Dip Taxation (p/t) | DU-D-TXY | 30 Sep | 30 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR 30 points with Maths or Acc | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE (PMB)

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **N H CERT STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Accountancy | ZU-R-AC2 | 31 Oct | 22 | NSC Deg with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | 22 | Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl HL/FAL 3 and 30% in Maths/Maths Lit and 40% in LO and 50% in the four other vocational subjects | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Cost & Management Accounting | DU-D-CM4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Cost & Management Accounting | MN-M-CM4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of Sept. |
| B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t) | DU-D-CMZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t) | MN-M-CMZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end of Sept. This programme is offered in the evening. |
| B Tech Financial Information Systems | DU-D-FI4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-K-PMF | | | NSC with Acc | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-P-PMF | | | Senior Cert with Acc | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-C-PMF | | | NC(V) 4 In Finance, Economics & Accounting | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-PMF | | | | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-I-PMF | | | | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-E-PMF | 31 Oct | | NSC with Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-N-PMF | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert with Accounting<br>NC(V) Financial Economics & Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-R-PMF | 31 Oct | | NQF L4 Skills programme in Finance or Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-C-PMF | 31 Oct | | NSC with Accounting<br>Senior Cert with Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with NSC Dip pass |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Financial Management N4 N5, N6 | FT-D-NFM | 31 Oct | | NSC with Acc<br>Senior Cert with Acc | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training. |
| N N Dip Financial Management N4 N5, N6 | FT-D-NFM | 31 May | | N3<br>NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / I-ITB • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI / E-ESIKHAWINI / N-NKANDLA / R-RICHTECH • FT –THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: D-CENTEC

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDF | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDF | | | N3<br>NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDF | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDF | | | N3<br>NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4) | FY-G-VFA | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Finance, Economics and Accounting (L2, L3, L4) | FY-P-VFA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting | FE-I-FAF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting | FE-P-FAF | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | EMS (School subject closest to Accounting & Maths) |
| NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting | FT-D-FAF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9<br>NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: I-INANDA / P-PINETOWN • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: D-CENTEC • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE / P-PORT SHEPSTONE

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Cert Financial Planning | MC-D-CFP | | | H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4 | IC-D-PBK | | | Grade 11 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Accounting | MC-D-PAC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Accounting | RB-D-PAC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>RPL. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping | RO-D-IBK | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3 | IC-D-PBO | | | Grade 11 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PMF | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PMF | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PMF | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PMF | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | IC-D-PMF | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | PC-D-FMC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PMF | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-P-PMF | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PMY | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PMY | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PMY | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PMY | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Wealth Management | RB-D-PWM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Accounting | RB-D-BCN | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Com Financial Management | MC-D-BCF | | | NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL •
SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# Why study a BCom Accounting Degree with REGENT Business School

- Smaller classes
- Excellent facilities
- Tutor support
- Student-centric experience
- Empower students with skills and competencies necessary to function in both private and public sector environments

Follow Us:

#RBSStudy
www.regent.ac.za

DURBAN
[E] study@regent.ac.za [T] 031 304 4626

JOHANNESBURG
[E] studyjhb@regent.ac.za [T] 011 482 1404

REGENT Business School

MY TIME IS NOW

2019 REGISTRATIONS NOW OPEN

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

# ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Accounting | IC-D-PAG | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Financial Management | RB-D-PFM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Accounting and Financial Computing | RO-D-IAF | | | NSC Dip<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Dip Technical Financial Accounting | IC-D-TFA | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Financial Management | PX-D-FMD | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Financial Management | BT-D-NFM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3<br>NC(V) 4<br>ABET Level 4 Certificate | 1 | 2 yrs | | The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years ad 18 months work intergrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| **SHORT LEARNING PROGRAMME** | | | | | | | | |
| Bookkeeping & Business Calculations | VC-D-SKB | | | Proficiency in English/ Preferably have three to four years work experience/ Must be able to engage in self-directed study | | 18 wks | | This is a distance learning programme |

IC – ICESA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Admin | KN-W-BAD | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Admin | ZU-M-BAD | 31 Oct | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/ Maths Lit 5 or Maths 'E' HG and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language | | | | |
| B Business Administration | KN-P-BBA | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | ** See note 2 below |
| B Business Administration | KN-W-BBA | 30 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | ** See note 2 below |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Business & Information Management | DU-D-BI3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and a pass in Five 20 credit subjects (not more than two lang) Excluding LO | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including 1 additional Language | | | | |
| Dip Business & Information Management | DU-P-BI3 | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with at least 50 % in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60 % in three compulsory vocational subjects | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

* Note 1: Applicant must have been awarded the UKZN-UEL Certificate in the Public Adminstration or an equivalent qualification as approved by the school; and achieved for the Certificate a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the introduction to Management Science module (CBAPOMS) or equivalent Mathematics module as approved by the school. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC degree pass and Maths Level 2. Applicants with 32 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Maths Level 3 will be considered for early selection.

** Note 2: Applicant must have obtained a UKZN Certificate in Business Administration or an equivalent as approved by the School and achieved for the Certificate, or equivalent, a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the Introduction to Management Science module (CBPOMS) or equivalent Mathematics module as approved by the School. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC degree pass and Maths Level 2.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Office Management & Technology | MN-M-DOT | 30 Sep | 22 | NSC Dip with Engl HI 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note below |
| | | | 22 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| Diploma in Office Management & technology (p/t) | MN-M-DOY | 30 Sep | | Students who obtained a minimum of 20 points form the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed four subjects at N4 level with a minimum of 50% will be considered for selection | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths/Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Business Administration (p/t) | DU-D-BRZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | Applicants please note that this programme is only offered on a part-time basis |
| B Tech Corporate Administration | DU-D-CJ4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Corporate Administration (p/t) | DU-D-CJZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Office Management & Technology | DU-D-OT4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Office Management & Technology | DU-P-OT4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Office Management & Technology (p/t) | DU-D-OTZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

* Note: Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 8199299 for more details. This programme closed end September. The N Dip Office Management & Technology qualification name has changed to Diploma in Office Management & Technology.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Legal Secretary | FO-C-LSN | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Medical Secretary | FO-S-MSN | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Administration | FE-W-PPD | | | | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-PMA | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | FJ-I-PMA | | | Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4) | FY-C-VOA | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4) | FY-E-VOA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4) | FY-K-VOA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Office Administration (L2, L3, L4) | FY-P-VOA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FE-K-OAF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FE-W-OAF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FJ-C-OAF | | | Grade 9<br>NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FJ-D-OAF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / I-ITB • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI / S-ESHOWE
FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: C – CLYDESDALE / E – ENYENYEZI / K – KOKSTAD / P – PORT SHEPSTONE

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FJ-I-OAF | | | Grade 9<br>NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FO-M-OAF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FO-R-OAF | 31 Oct | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration | FO-S-OAF | 31 Oct | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **SHORT LEARNING PROGRAMME** | | | | | | | | |
| Business Communication | VC-D-SMN | | | Proficiency in English/ Preferably have three to four years work experience/ Must be able to engage in self-directed study | | 14 wks | | This is a distance learning programme |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Cert Business Administration | RG-D-PAA | | | H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Adv Cert Commerce | RG-D-PAR | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Cert Office Administration | IC-D-OAD | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Information Technology: End User Computing NQF 4 | CT-D-POE | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Business Administration | RG-D-PHA | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Business Administration (Distance) | RG-D-PHJ | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL) | RG-D-PRP | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Office Administration | RG-D-POF | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Office Administration | IC-D-POF | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Office Administration | RO-D-IOA | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS • IC – ICESA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / I-ITB • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: M-MANDENI / R-RICHTECH /S-ESHOWE • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PMA | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PMA | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PMA | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PMA | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PMA | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 | SC-P-PMA | | | Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PMV | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PMV | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PMV | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PMV | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| H Cert Business Principles & Practices | VC-D-PBP | | | NSC H Cert with Engl 2 and four other subjects 2<br>Senior Cert with a pass in five subjects<br>NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and LO and 30% in Maths/Maths Lit and 50% in four vocational subjects<br>Mature Age Exemption: Candidates must have attempted the Senior Certificate, attained the age of 23 before or during the first year of registration with three years' work experience and proven ability relating to the proposed programme as well as adequate communication skills; OR Candidates must have attained the age of 45 before or during the first year of registration; OR RPL – demonstrate suitability for admission in terms of Senate's resolution 6.6 of 20 October 2005 which allows for Senate's discretionary conditional admission (if applicable) | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | This is a distance learning programme |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PRETORIA • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# ADMINISTRATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Business Administration | MC-D-BBA | | | NSC Deg | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Business Administration | RB-D-BBA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Business Administration | RG-D-BBA | | | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | Full time and distance learning |
| IIE Bachelor of Business Administration | RO-D-IBA | | | NSC Deg | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Bachelor of Public Administration | RO-D-IPA | | | Matric Exemption<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Business Administration | RG-D-PDA | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Business Administration (3 yr) | RG-D-PDS | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Office Administration | IC-D-POD | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Legal Secretary | BT-D-DLS | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years ad 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| N N Dip Management Assistant | BT-D-DMG | | | Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Medical Secretary | BT-D-DMS | | | NC(V) 4<br>ABET Level 4 Certificate | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **HONOURS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Hons B Public Administration | MC-D-HPA | | | Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **MASTERS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| MPA – Master of Public Administration | MC-D-MPA | | | NQF 9 | | 1.5 yrs | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes. |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Office Administration L 2 | SC-D-POA | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |

IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Environmental Planning & Development | ZU-M-ARO | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1. |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management | KN-P-BAC | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Teaching and accom-modation at CEDARA college |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Agricultural Management | KN-P-BAQ | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Agric | KN-P-BSA | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Agric Plant Pathology | KN-P-BSP | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Sc Agric Soil Science | KN-P-BSI | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Sc Agric: Agri-Business | KN-P-BSB | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics | KN-P-SAE | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences | KN-P-SAP | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Agric: Agronomy | ZU-M-SCA | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg wth Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science | KN-P-SAA | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Agric: Animal Science | ZU-M-SCK | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg wth Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| Bachelor of Science in Agriculture in Agribusiness | ZU-M-SCJ | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science | KN-P-SIH | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Environmental Earth Science | KN-P-EES | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | P | Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB. |
| B Sc Environmental Earth Science | KN-W-EES | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Environmental Science | KN-P-BSS | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Environmental Science | KN-W-BSS | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland science) | KN-P-BES | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management | KN-H-SGE | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management | KN-P-SGE | 30 Sep | 32 | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Agriculture | MN-M-DAG | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Agriculture qualification name has changed to Diploma in Agriculture. Applicants may be required to undergo an Aptitude Test |
| Diploma in Agriculture (4yrs) | MN-M-DG5 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Agriculture (4 yr) qualification name has changed to Diploma in Agriculture (4 yr). Applicants may be required to undergo an Aptitude Test |
| Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production | MN-M-DPN | 30 Sep | 25 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio and Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production qualification name has changed to Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production. Applicants may be required to undergo an Aptitude Test |
| Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (4yrs) | MN-M-DP5 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Nature Conservation | MN-M-DCN | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Nature Conservation qualification name has changed to Diploma in Nature Conservation |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | RPL. Consult institution | | | | |

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping | DU-D-SHL | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent) | 1 | 3 yrs | | The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths or Maths Lit) + (Life Science or Physical Science) must be greater than or equal to 7. Preference will be given to those applicants who have had practical experience with a reputable horticultural concern or who have an agricultural or horticultural background. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent) | | | | |
| Diploma in Community Extension | MN-M-DCX | 30 Sep | 22 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4 OR Life Sci and Geog or Econ 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Community Extension qualification name has changed to Diploma in Community Extension |
| | | | 22 | Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol or Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| **MASTERS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Master of Nature Conservation | MN-M-NC6 | 30 Sep | | Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation | MN-M-GNC | 30 Sep | | 4 yr Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Dip Nature Conservation | MN-M-ANC | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. |
| B Tech Horticulture (p/t) | DU-D-HO4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Farming Management | FO-S-FMN | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Farming Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-M-FM6 | | | NSC with Agric Sci 2 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Agric Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Primary Agriculture | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDR | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 months Work Intergrated Learning (WIL) Experience |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Farming Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDR | | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4) | FY-G-VPA | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| National Certificate Vocational: Primary Agriculture (L2, L3, L4) | FY-U-VPA | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Primary Agriculture | FE-M-PAF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Primary Agriculture | FJ-M-PAF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF 1 | | | | |
| NC(V) Primary Agriculture | FO-S-PAF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit | | | | |

* Note 1: In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The three fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation.

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: M-MPUMALANGA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: M-MTC • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: S-ESHOWE • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G-GAMALAKHE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| BA in Intercultural Communication | ZU-M-BIC | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1. |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Journalism | DU-C-JO3 | 31 Aug | | NSC Dip with Engl 5 and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants are required to write an entrance test and attend an interview. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG and another official lang | | | | |
| N Dip Language Practice | DU-D-LP3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG | | | | |
| N Dip Media Studies | ZU-R-MD3 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and at least Level 4 in Any four other subjects including LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1. |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice | DU-D-TI3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants are required to write an English assessment and aptitude test and attend an interview. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Journalism | DU-C-JO4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field AND relevant work experience. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Language Practice | DU-D-LP4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Language Practice (p/t) | DU-D-LPZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Translation & Interpreting Practice | DU-D-TI4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

DU – DUT: C-CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Journalism | IC-D-PJO | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| IIE Diploma in Journalism | RO-D-IJO | | | NSC Dip | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Journalism NQF 5 | BT-D-CJ5 | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| | | | | ABET Level 4 Certificate | | | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Land Surveying | KN-H-BSL | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | U | |
| | | | 35 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG | | | | |
| B Sc Property Development | KN-H-BSV | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 5 and Phys Sc and LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies | DU-D-BBU | 30 Sep | 29 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths and Phys Sc 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects | | | | |
| Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics | DU-D-BBE | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% |
| | | | 35 | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Maths AND Phys Sci 70% AND Engl AND LO AND two vocational subjects 60% | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Building | MN-M-DBU | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | B | FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes end Sep. The N Dip Building qualification name has changed to Diploma in Building |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in 3 Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology | | | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |

* Note 1: This programme has replaced the N Dip Building programme. NC(V) and N4 may only be considered if the candidate is already in possession of the NSC endorsed to study for a Bachelors degree at an institution of higher learning. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths and LO is excluded). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths, Engineering Science, Building & Structural Construction and Building & Structural Surveying. A minimum of 60% must be achieved for these subjects over a maximum of two exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum off their marks for N4.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Building (ECP) | MN-M-BU7 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes end Sep. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in 3 Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology | | | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. | | | | |
| Diploma in Surveying | MN-M-DSV | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. The N Dip Surveying qualification name has changed to Diploma in Surveying |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG | | | | |
| Diploma in Surveying | MN-M-DSV | 31 May | | N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Surveying (4yrs) | MN-M-DS5 | 30 Sep | | NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for registration details. The N Dip Surveying (4yrs) qualification name has changed to Diploma in Surveying (4yrs) |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Access Course Building | MN-M-BUB | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 1 yr | | This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| Access Course Surveying | MN-M-SVB | 30 Sep | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG | 1 | 6 mths | | |
| Access Course Surveying | MN-M-SVB | 31 May | | N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6 | | | | |

MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction | FJ-D-MAF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction | FJ-M-MAF | | | NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction | FO-E-MAF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10<br>NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction | FE-N-CEC | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting | RO-D-IED | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3 | SC-D-PBC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert with Maths and Physics<br>N3 | 1 | 1 yr | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN

# CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Correctional Studies | ZU-M-ARM | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 4 and LO 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Safety in Society | FE-I-PST | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Safety in Society | FJ-N-PST | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF 1 | | | | |
| NC(V) Safety in Society | FT-A-PST | 31 Oct | | Grade 9 with Engl and Maths Lit | 1 | 3 yrs | | Programme consists of physical fitness, drill, PT (in a fully equipped obstacle course and gymnasium, passing our parade for the exit level students, field trips, excursions to different police stations, correctional services, courts, SAPS academy). Uniforms will be provided for drill and PT. |
| | | | | NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | | | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Safety in Society L 2 | SC-D-PSS | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: I-INANDA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: N-NEWTECH • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: A-ASHERVILLE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# EDUCATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching | ZU-M-FPT | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with IsiZulu HL and Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption with Zulu 1st lang and Engl | | | | |
| | | | | HESA letter for mature students | | | | |
| Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology | ZU-M-ILM | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| | | | | HESA letter for mature students | | | | |
| Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities | ZU-M-ILH | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and Geog and Hist 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| | | | | HESA letter for mature students | | | | |
| Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching | ZU-M-SFT | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| | | | | HESA letter for mature students | | | | |
| B Ed (Foundation Phase) | KN-E-BFP | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl AND IsiZulu AND LO 4 AND two subjects 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sept. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 & 2 |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Ed (Intermediate Phase) | KN-E-BIP | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4 AND level 5 in two of: Maths, Maths Lit, Technology, Life Sci, Phys Sci. Hist, Geog, Dram Arts | 1 | 4 yrs | | No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sept. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 & 2. |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) | KN-E-FET | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4 AND level 5 in two of: Maths, Geog, Hist, Acc, Info Tech, Life Sci, Phys Sci, Dram Arts | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |

KN – UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# EDUCATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Ed FET: Economic and Management Sciences | DU-I-EDE | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Acc 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Acc AND Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N4, N5 and N6 | | | | |
| B Ed FET: Natural Sciences | DU-I-EDN | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N4, N5 and N6 | | | | |
| B Ed FET: Technology | DU-I-EDT | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit OR Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl AND Maths OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N4, N5 and N6 | | | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Schooling (L2, L3, L4) | FY-C-VSC | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The three fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation |

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: S-SPRINGFIELD • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: C- CLYDESDALE

# EDUCATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices | IQ-D-PFO | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices | IQ-J-PFO | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PED | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PED | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PED | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PED | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Educare N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-EDC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PEW | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC — on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PEW | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PEW | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PEW | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB

# EDUCATION

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| IIE Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching | RO-D-IFP | | | NSC Deg | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching | RO-D-IIP | | | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma Educare | PX-D-EDD | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| N N Dip Educare | BT-D-NED | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | N3 | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| | | | | ABET Level 4 Certificate | | | | |
| **POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership | RB-D-PEM | | | B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes. |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering | DU-D-ECH | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| | | | 35 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering | | | | |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering | DU-D-BNC | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 2 below |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two vocational subjects | | | | |
| B Sc Engineering: Agricultural | KN-P-BEA | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | P, U | |
| | | | 35 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG | | | | |
| B Sc Engineering: Chemical | KN-H-BEC | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. |
| | | | 40 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG | | | | |
| B Sc Engineering: Civil | KN-H-BEV | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. |
| B Sc Engineering: Civil | KN-P-BEV | 30 Sep | 35 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year at Howard College only. |

* Note 1: Only applicants who rank this programme as 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice will be considered. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 120% (Maths and Physical Science scores to be multiplied by a factor of 2 in order to equal 35 points for SC).

* Note 2: Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. This programme is no longer semesterised. (No more 1st time intake in second semester). Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PMB

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Engineering: Computer | KN-H-BEK | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | U | |
| B Sc Engineering: Computer | KN-P-BEK | 30 Sep | 35 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG | 1 | 4 yrs | U | 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only |
| B Sc Engineering: Electrical | KN-H-BEE | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants |
| B Sc Engineering: Electrical | KN-P-BEE | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only |
| B Sc Engineering: Electronic | KN-H-BEF | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | U | |
| B Sc Engineering: Electronic | KN-P-BEF | 30 Sep | 35 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG | 1 | 4 yrs | U | 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only |
| B Sc Engineering: Mechanical | KN-H-BEM | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants |
| B Sc Engineering: Mechanical | KN-P-BEM | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | U | This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only. 2nd - 4th year Howard college only |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering | DU-D-BGL | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG<br>NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl & LO and 70% in Maths & Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |

* Note 1: This programme has replaced the N Dip Electrical (Light current) Engineering and Computer Systems programmes. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass), but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Physical Science requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this programme – Mathematics and Engineering Science plus any two of: Industrial Electronics or Electronics; Digital Systems or Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. These subjects must all be passed in the same exam sitting with a minimum of 50%. Students will be ranked alongside NSC applicants, according to the sum of their marks for N4 Mathematics and Engineering Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PMB

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering | DU-D-BIE | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering | DU-D-BGM | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70% | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 2 below |
| Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering | DU-D-BGH | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG<br>NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme has replaced the N Dip Electrical (Heavy Current) Engineering programmes. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% |

* Note 1: This programme has replaced the N Dip Industrial Engineering programme. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus two of Mechanotechnics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum off their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

** Note 2: This programme has replaced the N Dip Mechanical Engineering programmes. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus two of Mechanotechnics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum off their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120.

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering | DU-I-DNC | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 2 yrs | 1 | This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects. Linked Programme: Access Course Engineering (DU-I-ACR) |
| | | | 35 | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and and a pass in Engl | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering | DU-I-DNC | 30 Apr | | N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Eng, Math and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules | 3 | 2 yrs | 1 | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 60% pass in Engl, LO and Maths and Phys Sci plus two additional vocational subjects | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Chemical | MN-M-DCE | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. The N Dip Engineering: Chemical qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Chemical |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Chemical | MN-M-DCE | 31 May | | NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Civil | MN-M-DCV | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. The N Dip Engineering: Civil qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Civil |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Civil | MN-M-DCV | 31 May | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Civil (4yrs) | MN-M-DC5 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The N Dip Engineering: Civil (4yrs) qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Civil (4yrs) |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Electrical | MN-M-DEE | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. The N Dip Engineering: Electrical qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Electrical |
| | | | 25 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5 | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Electrical | MN-M-DEE | 31 May | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Electrical (4yrs) | MN-M-DE5 | 30 Sep | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The N Dip Electrical (4 yr) qualification name has changed to Diploma in Electrical (4 yr) |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical | MN-M-DME | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The N Dip Engineering: Mechanical qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C | | | | |
| | | | | N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical | MN-M-DME | 31 May | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical (4yrs) | MN-M-DM5 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4yrs) qualification name has changed to Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical (4yrs) |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C | | | | |
| | | | | N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects(Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci | | | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Engineering: Chemical | MN-M-CE4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 907 7318 for registration details |
| B Tech Engineering: Chemical | MN-M-CE4 | 31 May | | | 3 | 1 yr | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Access Course Chemical Engineering | MN-M-CEB | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| Access Course Chemical Engineering | MN-M-CEB | 31 May | | N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grad 12 Engl SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci | | | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |

MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Access Course Civil Engineering | MN-M-CVB | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| Access Course Civil Engineering | MN-M-CVB | 31 May | | N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |
| Access Course Electrical Engineering | MN-M-EEB | 30 Sep | 23 | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated |
| | | | 23 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| Access Course Electrical Engineering | MN-M-EEB | 31 May | | N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |
| Access Course Engineering | DU-I-ACR | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | This department considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. Linked programme: Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering (DU-I-DNC) |
| Access Course Engineering | DU-I-ACR | 30 Apr | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Physics and Grade 12 Engl | | | | |
| Access Course Mechanical Engineering | MN-M-MEB | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| Access Course Mechanical Engineering | MN-M-MEB | 31 May | | N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG | 3 | 6 mths | | |
| | | | | GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Eng A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting | | | | |

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE) | KN-H-UNT | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Boiler Making N1, N2, N3 | FT-M-BMF | 31 Oct | | NSC with Maths and Physics | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| Boiler Making N1, N2, N3 | FT-M-BMF | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| Boiler Making N1, N2, N3 | FT-M-BMF | 31 Aug | | Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| Boiler Making N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-MBF | 31 Oct | | N3 | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| Boiler Making N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-MBF | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| Boiler Making N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-MBF | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-M-CHE | | | NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-CVL | | | Senior Cert with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-M-CVL | | | NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-N-CVL | | | NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | FE-W-PCE | | | NSC H Cert with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths | | | | |
| | | | | N2 | | | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTECH • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: M-MELBOURNE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PCE | 31 Oct | | N3 | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PCE | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PCE | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-ELE | | | NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-M-ELE | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-N-ELE | | | Senior Cert with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N2 - N6 | FO-E-EL6 | 31 Oct | | NSC with Maths and Physics<br>Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | FE-N-PEE | | | NSC H Cert with Maths<br>Senior Cert with Maths<br>N2 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PEE | 31 Oct | | N3 | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PEE | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | FT-M-PEE | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTECH • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: M-MELBOURNE

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-MEC | | | NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | This programme is offered as a trimester course. Please contact CAO for more details |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-M-MEC | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | FJ-N-MEC | | | Senior Cert with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | FE-N-PME | | | NSC H Cert with Maths<br>Senior Cert with Maths<br>N2 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-PME | 31 Oct | | N3 | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-PME | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-PME | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-M-NCV | 31 Oct | | NSC with Maths and Physics | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester). |
| National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-M-NCV | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-M-NCV | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-K-NCV | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | 1 | 1 yr | | If student does not have Civil Subjects on school level, he/she must start with N1 certificate |
| National N Certificate: Civil Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-N-NCV | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: N-NTUZUMA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTECH • FT –THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: M-MELBOURNE / S-SPRINGFIELD • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: K-KOKSTAD / N-NQAMUZA

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-C-NCE | 31Oct | | NSC with Maths and Physics | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-C-NCE | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-C-NCE | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-E-NCE | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-K-NCE | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-P-NCE | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-U-NCE | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| National N Certificate: Mechanical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-S-NCM | 31 Oct | | | 1 | 9 mths | | The duration of each nated module is 3 months (one trimester) |
| National N Certificate: Mechanical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-S-NCM | 31 Mar | | | 2 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Mechanical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FT-S-NCM | 31 Aug | | | 4 | 9 mths | | |
| National N Certificate: Mechanical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3) | FY-P-NCM | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / M-MTC / N-NEWTECH • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: D-SUNDUMBILI / E-ESIKHAWINI / R-RICHTECH / S-ESHOWE •
FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: M-MELBOURNE / S-SPRINGFIELD • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E- ENYENYEZI / K-KOKSTAD / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-K-NDV | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-E-NDE | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-K-NDE | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDE | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDE | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDL | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Civil Engineering Construction (L2, L3, L4) | FY-K-VCV | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The three fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation |
| National Certificate Vocational: Electrical Infrastructure Construction (L2, L3, L4) | FY-E-VEI | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Engineering and Related Design (L2, L3, L4) | FY-P-VRD | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E- ENYENYEZI / K-KOKSTAD / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FE-D-EIF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FE-M-EIF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FE-N-EIF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FJ-M-EIF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FJ-N-EIF | | | NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FO-M-EIF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FO-R-EIF | 31 Oct | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction | FT-C-EIF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9<br>NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design | FE-D-ERD | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design | FE-N-ERD | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design | FJ-M-ERD | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design | FJ-N-ERD | | | NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design | FT-S-ERD | 31 Oct | | Grade 9<br>NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining | FO-M-FTF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining | FO-R-FTF | 31 Oct | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: D-KWADABEKA / M-MPUMALANGA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: M-MTC / N-EWTECH • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE:M-MANDENI / R-RICHTECH • FT –THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: S-SPRINGFIELD

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N3 | FJ-D-PNC | | | NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject<br>Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject | 1 | 6 mths | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PCH | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PCH | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sc | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PCH | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PCH | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci<br>Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sc<br>N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 | IC-D-PCH | | | Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PCZ | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PCZ | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sc | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PCZ | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PCZ | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE • IC – ICESA

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PCE | | | Grade 11/NSC Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PCE | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PCE | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PCE | | | Grade 11/NSC Maths<br>Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG<br>N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | IC-D-PCE | | | Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-CVC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PCE | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PCY | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PCY | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG<br>N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PCY | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PCY | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG<br>N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PEE | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PEE | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PEE | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PEE | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | IC-D-PEE | | | Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-ELC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PEE | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PEX | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PEX | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PEX | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PEX | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-MCC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PME | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PME | | | Grade 11/NSC with Maths | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PMW | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PME | | | Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PMW | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PME | | | N3 | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PMW | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PME | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PMW | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Civil Engineering | PX-D-CVD | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering | PX-D-ELD | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering | PX-D-MCD | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Chemical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-B-CE2 | | | Grade 9/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Chemical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-C-CE2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Chemical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-D-CE2 | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Chemical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-P-CE2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering N1, N2 | DC-B-CV2 | | | Grade 9/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering N1, N2 | DC-C-CV2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering N1, N2 | DC-D-CV2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering N1, N2 | DC-P-CV2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-B-ET2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-C-ET2 | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-D-ET2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-P-ET2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Mechanical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-B-ME2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Mechanical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-C-ME2 | | | Grade 9/NSC with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Mechanical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-D-ME2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering Studies: Mechanical Engineering N1, N2 | DC-P-ME2 | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2 | BT-D-CW2 | | | Grade 10 or 11 or 12 (no Phys Sci required) | 1 | 1 yr | | All examinations are administered by the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and IEB. On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2 | BT-D-CB2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2 | BT-D-CP2 | | | Grade 10 or 11 or 12 (no Maths or Phys Sci required) | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N1, N2 | BT-D-EH2 | | | Grade 10 or 11 or 12 (no Phys Sci required) | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation) N1, N2 | BT-D-EI2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Fitting and Machining N1, N2 | BT-D-MF2 | | | Grade 10 or 11 or 12 (no Maths or Phys Sci required) | 1 | 1 yr | | All examinations are administered by the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and IEB. On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2 | BT-D-MT2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2 | BT-D-WM2 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA

# ENGINEERING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Chemical Engineering | BT-D-DCH | | | NSC with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Mechanical or Civi Tech | 1 | 2 yrs | | The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is two years of theory and 24 months of Work Intergrated Learning (WIL) |
| N N Dip Civil Engineering | BT-D-NDV | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current) | BT-D-DEH | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current/Instrumentation) | BT-D-DEL | | | N2 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Mechanical Engineering | BT-D-NDL | | | ABET Level 4 Certificate | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2) | PX-D-FEC | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3) | PX-D-CVF | | | Grade 11 | 1 | 6 mnths | | |
| National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3) | PX-D-ELF | | | | 1 | 6 mnths | | |
| National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3) | PX-D-MCF | | | | 1 | 6 mnths | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • PX – PAX COLLEGE

# HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Architectural Studies | KN-H-BAR | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact (031) 260 2094 or email: Winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| Bachelor Built Environment in Urban and Regional Planning | DU-D-BUR | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 AND Maths 4 (Recommended subjects – one of the following: Geog, Hist, Life Sci, Phys Sci on level 4 and one 20 credit subject (not a language) on level 4) | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See Note 1 below |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'B' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70% | | | | |
| B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development | ZU-M-BPE | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Biology or Physiology 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Soc Sc Housing | KN-H-SOR | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture | DU-D-BAT | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See Note 2 below |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths | | | | |

* Note 1: The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme. Prospective students that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet the departmental mathematics requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to the degree programme - Mathematics and Engineering Science with a minimum of 50%.

** Note 2: This programme has replaced the N Dip Architectural Technology programme. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography. In addition to these requirements, applicants with architecture as their first choice at DUT will be required to undergo a ranking test for selection purposes. (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths).

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Industrial Sociology | ZU-M-ARI | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Admin (Human Resource Management) | KN-W-ADH | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants with Maths Lit do not qualify for this programme |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources | DU-D-HR3 | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources | DU-P-HR3 | 30 Sep | 20 | Senior Cert or equivalent qualification. | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t) | DU-D-HRY | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Human Resource Management | MN-M-DHR | 30 Sep | 22 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths/Maths Lit 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | The N Dip Human Resource Management qualification name has changed to Diploma in Human Resource Management |
| | | | | Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG | | | | |
| Diploma in Human Resource Management (p/t) | MN-M-DHY | 30 Sep | | N4 with four subjects passed at a minimum of 50% and 20 points will be considered for selection. Only Human Resource Management or related subjects will be considered | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) with English (50%) and Maths/Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (40%) | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management | MN-M-HRM | 30 Sep | | National Diploma in Human Resource Management with 60% overall pass | 1 | 1 yr | | 1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| B Tech Human Resource Management | DU-D-HR4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Human Resource Management | DU-P-HR4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t) | DU-D-HRZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-D-PHM | | | NSC with Maths and Physics | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-K-PHM | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-C-PHM | | | NSC with Engl HL 4/FAL 3<br>Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'F' HG/'E' SG | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-PHM | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-R-PHM | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-B-PHM | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert with Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NHR | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | To qualify for the National Nated Diploma, students must complete N6 (with a computer-related subject) and have completed 18 mnths relevant practical experience in a work situation |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-E-NDH | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDH | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-H-NDH | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-K-NDH | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: D – KWADABEKA / K-KWAMASHU • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: R-RICHTECH •
FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: S-SPRINGFIELD • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / G-GAMALAKHE / H-HARDING / K-KOKSTAD

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-M-NDH | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-O-NDH | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDH | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDH | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Human Resources Management | MC-D-HCH | | | NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices | RO-D-IHR | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PHM | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PHM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PHM | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PHM | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-HRC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PHM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: H-HARDING / K-KOKSTAD / M-UMTWALUME/ O-OSHABENI / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU • MC – MANCOSA • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-P-PHM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PHY | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PHY | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PHY | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PHY | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices | VC-D-HRP | | | NSC H Cert with Engl 2 and four other subjects 2<br>Senior Cert with a pass in five subjects<br>NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and LO and 30% in Maths/Maths Lit and 50% in four vocational subjects<br>Mature Age Exemption: Candidates must have attempted the Senior Certificate, attained the age of 23 before or during the first year of registration with three years' work experience and proven ability relating to the proposed programme as well as adequate communication skills; OR Candidates must have attained the age of 45 before or during the first year of registration; OR RPL – demonstrate suitability for admission in terms of Senate's resolution 6.6 of 20 October 2005 which allows for Senate's discretionary conditional admission (if applicable) | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | This is a distance learning programme |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Human Resource Management | MC-D-BCH | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Human Resource Management | IC-D-PHR | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Human Resource Management | RB-D-PHR | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>RPL. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN
VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Human Resources | PX-D-HRD | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | N4 Intro, N4, N5 | | | | |
| N N Dip Human Resource Management | BT-D-NHR | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | N3 | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| | | | | ABET Level 4 Certificate | | | | |
| **HONOURS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Hons B Com Human Resources Management | MC-D-P4H | | | B Deg. Consult Institution | 1 | 1 yr | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes |

# HUMANITIES

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A | ZU-M-BA1 | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B A (General Studies) | KN-H-BA2 | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, InfoTech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B A (General Studies) | KN-P-BA2 | 30 Sep | 32 | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology | KN-P-BSU | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology | KN-W-BSU | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip ICT: Applications Development | DU-D-APD | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects. | | | | |
| Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme) | DU-D-APF | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects | | | | |
| Dip ICT: Business Analysis | DU-D-BUA | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects | | | | |
| Diploma in Information Technology | MN-M-DIT | 30 Sep | 23 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 3/4 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Information Technology qualification name has changed to Diploma in Information Technology. Selected candidates will be required to write an entrance test |
| | | | 25 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Information Technology | DU-D-IT4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FE-K-ITF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FE-M-ITF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FE-P-ITF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FO-C-ITF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 with Maths and Phy Sci 2 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Grade 10 with Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FO-R-ITF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths | | | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences | FT-M-ITF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | | | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Cert Information Technology | RG-D-PAI | | | H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Cert Computer Technical Support | IC-D-PCT | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| Cert End-User Computing | IC-D-EUP | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| Cert: Systems Development | IC-D-PTB | | | Grade 11 with Engl and Maths | 1 | 1 yr | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: W-NDWEDWE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI / R-RICHTECH • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: M-MELBOURNE • IC – ICESA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Information Technology | MC-D-PHI | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Information Technology | RG-D-PHI | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Information Technology (Distance) | RG-D-PHK | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Systems Engineering | RG-D-PHE | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 5 | IQ-D-SD5 | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 | IQ-D-SD4 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing NQF 3 | IQ-D-EU3 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 | CT-D-SD4 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Information Technology in Support Services | RO-D-IIS | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3 | BT-D-PEC | | | Grade 10 | 1 | 1 yr | | All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta |
| N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3 | SC-D-PEC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 | BT-D-PSD | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta |
| N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 | BT-D-PTS | | | N3<br>NC(V)<br>ABET Level 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB• RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4 | SC-D-PSD | | | Grade 11 with Engl and Maths<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 | CT-D-TS4 | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 | SC-D-PTS | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/ MCSD | IS-D-PIP | | | NSC with Maths/Maths Lit<br>Senior Cert with Maths | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking | IS-D-PIC | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 | CT-D-DA6 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 | CT-D-SD5 | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Cert IT Database Development NQF 6 | CT-D-DD6 | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Information Technology & Management | MC-D-PCI | | | NSC Deg<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Information Technology | RG-D-PBT | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Bachelor of Information Technology in Business Systems | RO-D-IBS | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS • IS – ISTUDENT • MC – MANCOSA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Computer Applications | RG-D-PCA | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies | IC-D-PDE | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Information Technology | IC-D-PIF | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Information Technology | RG-D-PIF | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Information Technology (3 yr) | RG-D-PDO | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Computer-based Graphic Development | RO-D-IGD | | | NSC Dip | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Network Management | RO-D-INM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Software Development | RO-D-ISD | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Information Technology Management | RO-D-IMN | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2 | SC-D-ITC | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Cert Systems Engineering | RG-D-PAE | | | H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |

IC – ICESA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Business Science | KN-W-BBS | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Applicants with 37 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Mathematics 6 will be considered for early selection |
| | | | 38 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG | | | | |
| B Com | KN-P-BC1 | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection |
| B Com | KN-W-BC1 | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Com | ZU-M-BC1 | 31 Oct | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language | | | | |
| B Com Extended Curriculum (General) | KN-P-BCG | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3.Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General). |
| B Com Extended Curriculum (General) | KN-W-BCG | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Com Foundation | ZU-M-BC4 | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 50% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 60% in English and Home language | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com MIS | ZU-M-BCS | 31 Oct | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Matric Exemption with Engl AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths 'E' HG and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Co-Operatives Management | ZU-R-CO3 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 or N4 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subejcts and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration | DU-D-MN3 | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 20 | Senior Cert or equivalent qualification. | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration | DU-P-MN3 | 30 Sep | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Business Law | DU-D-BL3 | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. |
| | | | 20 | Senior Cert or Equivalent Qualification with 20 or more points | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Retail | DU-D-RB3 | 30 Sep | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN / R-RICHARDS BAY

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management | DU-D-RM3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND one 20 credit subject 4 AND one 20 credit subject 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Local Government | DU-D-GV3 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Local Government | DU-P-GV3 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. |
| Dip Public Administration: Local Government (p/t) | DU-P-GV4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Public Management | DU-D-PM3 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Public Management | DU-P-PM3 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. |
| Dip Public Administration: Public Management (p/t) | DU-P-PM4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management | DU-D-SC3 | 30 Sep | 27 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management | DU-P-SC3 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. |
| Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management (p/t) | DU-P-SC4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Diploma in Public Management | MN-M-DPU | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. The N Dip Public Management qualification name has changed to Diploma in Public Management |
| Diploma in Public Management (p/t) | MN-M-DPY | 30 Sep | 25 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | RPL. Consult institution | | | | |
| N Dip Sport Management | DU-D-SP3 | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Life Sciences Points will be doubled. No points are allocated for LO. |
| | | | 26 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Management | DU-D-MN4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Management | DU-P-MN4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Management (p/t) | DU-D-MNZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Public Management | DU-D-PU4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same field. In addition learners must have achieved an average of 60% at 3rd level or have relevant work experience in the public management work environment. Consult with the department | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Public Management | DU-P-PU4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Public Management (p/t) | DU-D-PUZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Public Management (p/t) | DU-P-PUZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Retail Business Management | DU-D-RB4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Retail Business Management (p/t) | DU-D-RBZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **HIGHER CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Sport Management Science | DU-D-SMS | 30 Sep | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl | | | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Public Management | FO-N-PUM | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-D-PBN | | | NSC H Cert with Acc | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-I-PBN | | | Senior Cert with Acc | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-P-PBN | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-Q-PBN | | | N2 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: D-KWADABEKA / I-KWAMASHU / P-PINETOWN / Q-QADI • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-C-PBN | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-D-PBN | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FJ-I-PBN | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-I-PBN | 31 Oct | | NSC with Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-R-PBN | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert with Accounting | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FE-W-PPM | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-B-PPM0 | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-C-PPM | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-E-PPM | 31 Oct | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FO-S-PPM | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NBM | 31 Oct | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | To qualify for the National Nated Diploma, students must complete N6 (with a computer-related subject) and have completed 18 mnths relevant practical experience in a work situation. |
| N N Dip Business Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NBM | 31 May | | N3<br>NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: D-KWADABEKA / I-KWAMASHU / P-PINETOWN / Q-QADI • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: B-BHAMBANANA / I-ISITHEBE / N-NKANDLA / R-RICHTECH • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-E-NDG | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDG | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-H-NDG | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-I-NDG | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-K-NDG | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-M-NDG | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-N-NDG | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-P-NDG | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Generic Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDG | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-E-NDM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-H-NDM | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-K-NDM | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDM | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Intro Business Management N4 | FO-C-BM4 | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 3 mths | | Preference is given to applicants with NSC Dip pass |
| Intro Business Management N4 | FO-I-BM4 | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 mths | | |

FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI / E-ESIKHAWINI / S-ESHOWE • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: S-SPRINGFIELD •
FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: E-ENYENYEZI / G-GAMALAKHE / H-HARDING / I-INYONEMHLOPHE / K-KOKSTAD / M-UMTWALUME / N-NQAMUZA / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Cert Management Studies | MC-D-CMS | | | H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 | CT-D-PCJ | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Business Management | MC-D-PHB | | | NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Business Management | RB-D-PHB | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Entrepreneurship | RB-D-PHT | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Local Government & Development Management | MC-D-PHH | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Management for Estate Agents | RB-D-PEA | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Project Management | MC-D-PM2 | | | NSC or equivalent NQF 4 qualification | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Public Management | MC-D-PPG | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| H Cert Supply Chain Management | MC-D-PC2 | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5 | BT-D-SC5 | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4<br>ABET Level 4 Certificate | | | | All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Business Management | RO-D-IBU | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PBN | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PBN | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PBN | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PBN | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: C-CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI CAMPUS / I-ITB • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / K-KOKSTAD / N-NQAMUZA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PBN | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PBY | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PBY | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PBY | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PBY | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6) | PX-D-BMC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PPM | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PPM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PPM | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PPM | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PPM | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PPX | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PPX | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PPX | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PPX | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • MC – MANCOSA • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE
SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com | RB-D-BC1 | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption<br>RPL. Consult institution | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Com | RG-D-BC1 | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | Full time and distance learning |
| B Com Supply Chain Management | MC-D-PSC | | | NSC Deg | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Public Administration | MC-D-PBD | | | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Public Management | RG-D-PBG | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Com | VC-D-BC1 | | | NSC Deg with Engl 2 and four subjects from the designated list 4<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 with 60 % in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and LO and 70% in four vocational subjects<br>Higher Certificate OR Advanced Certificate, 240 or 360 credit Diploma in a cognate field may satisfy the minimum admission requirements to degree studies. * See note below | 1 | 4 yrs | | This is a distance learning programme |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Business Management | IC-D-PMB | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Management & Administration | IC-D-PPA | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Business Management | RO-D-IBM | | | NSC Dip<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

* Note:
- Mature Age Exemption – Candidates having attained the age of 23 before or during the first year of registration with a Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in at least four higher or standard grade subjects, at least three of which shall have been passed simultaneously and one of which shall be a recognised higher grade subject; OR Candidates must have attained the age of 45 before or during the first year of registration.
- RPL – demonstrate suitability for admission in terms of Senate's resolution 6.6 of 20 October 2005 which allows for Senate's discretionary conditional admission (if applicable).

BT – BEREATECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OFTECHNOLOGY • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Business Management | BT-D-PBU | | | NC(V) 4 and ABET Level 4 Certificate<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work intergrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| N N Dip Public Management | BT-D-PPC | | | Intro N4 Certificate | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma Business Management | PX-D-BMD | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N4 Intro, N4, N5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Public Relations | BT-D-NPR | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>N3<br>NC(V) 4 and ABET Level 4 Certificate | | | | The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| **POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| P G Dip Business Management | MC-D-PDB | | | B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution | 1 | 1 yr | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes |
| P G Dip Educational Management | MC-D-DEM | | | Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| P G Dip Project Management | MC-D-PDP | | | B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **HONOURS AND MASTERS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Hons B Com | RB-D-4BC | | | B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes |
| M B A General (Master of Business Administration) | MC-D-MBA | | | NQF 9 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| M B A General (Master of Business Administration) | RB-D-MBA | | | B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution | 1 | 2.5 yrs | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# MY TIME IS NOW

## 2019 REGISTRATIONS NOW OPEN

## My 3 Year BCom Degree
## means a lifetime of success

Choose a focus area:

- Accounting
- Health Management
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Risk Management
- Economics
- Marketing
- Human Resource Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Retail Management

**STUDENT BENEFITS:**

- Internationally Recognised & Accredited
- Flexible payment options & study material provided
- Online and telephonic support
- NO Point System

**REGENT**
Business School

Durban: [E] study@regent.ac.za [T] 031 304 4626
Johannesburg: [E] studyjhb@regent.ac.za [T] 011 482 1404
for more info go to www.regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **HONOURS AND MASTERS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Hons B Com Management | VC-D-4BM | | | An appropriate Bachelor's Degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma OR appropriate equivalent has been completed. An appropriate degree would be a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) or Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or equivalent qualification(s), with one of the management disciplines at NQF Level 7 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | This is a distance learning programme. * See note below |
| **SHORT LEARNING PROGRAMME** | | | | | | | | |
| Project Management | VC-D-SPM | | | Proficiency in English/ Preferably have three to four years work experience/ Must be able to engage in self-directed study | | 14 wks | | This is a part-time programme |
| Supply Chain & Logistics Management | VC-D-SSC | | | | | 10 wks | | |
| Operations Management | VC-D-SOM | | | | | 8 wks | | This is a distance learning programme |
| Marketing Management | VC-D-SMM | | | | | 10 mnth | | |
| Business Management | VC-D-SMB | | | | | 10 mnth | | |
| Human Resource Management | VC-D-SHR | | | | | 8 wks | | |
| Introduction to Project Management | VC-D-SPR | | | | | 17 wks | | |

* Note:

- Candidates are normally required to have a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year modules (NQF L7) for the aforementioned prerequisite qualification. Those with a final year average of 58 or 59% may be considered but will be conditionally admitted.
- Candidates must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence their research report.
- Graduates of The IIE who do not meet the conditional admissions requirements for admission to Honours can enrol for and repeat all or some of their NQF Level 7 modules in order to improve their marks so that they can meet the entry requirements for Honours. These graduate students will then receive an additional transcript after the completion of the repeat module(s), where the repeat module(s) will appear as a second iteration of the module(s) on the transcript. The marks from the second iteration can then be used for admission to Honours in the subsequent academic year. This option is only available to graduates from The IIE and does not apply to graduates from other HE institutions.

RPL: Candidates who fall outside the above criteria, but who can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of The IIE that they have an appropriate , related qualification or work-based learning, which has taken the candidate to the equivalent of an NQF Level 7 Marketing, Branding or Communication-related qualification, may be considered for admission into this programme through an RPL process.

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# MANUFACTURING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Operations | DU-D-PD3 | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t) | DU-D-PDY | 30 Sep | 20 | Senior Cert or equivalent qualification. | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicant may be required to attend an Interview. The duration of this programme has changed from 4yrs to 3yrs. |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Operations Management (p/t) | DU-D-PDZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making) | FO-M-PPF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4 | SC-D-PEP | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Physics | | | | |
| | | | | N3 | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: M-MANDENI • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Dental Therapy | KN-W-BDT | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants . The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| B Health Science: Radiography Diagnostic | DU-D-RAD | 30 Aug | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1st, 2nd or 3rd. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2018 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 Aug 2018 will be considered |
| B Health Science: Radiography Sonography | DU-D-RAS | 30 Aug | | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/ 'B' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci | | | | |
| B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics | DU-D-HSP | 31 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology | DU-D-DCT | 29 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Health Sciences: Homeopathy | DU-D-HM4 | 30 Aug | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG | | | | |
| B Medical Science: Anatomy | KN-W-MBS | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. |
| B Medical Science: Physiology | KN-W-SBF | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Medicine & B Surgery | KN-M-MBC | 30 Jun | | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 | 1 | 6 yrs | | We regret that applications received after the 30 Jun cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. |
| | | | | Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general. | | | | |
| B Optometry | KN-W-BOP | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. |
| | | | 37 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Pharmacy | KN-W-BPR | 30 Sep | 33 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. |
| | | | 38 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Physiotherapy | KN-W-BPH | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Dietetics | KN-P-BSD | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science | DU-D-BLS | 29 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing. This programme has replaced the N Dip Biomedical Technology programme. |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Engl 60% and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and Four other Subjects, only one which may be a language | | | | |
| M Tech Chiropractic | DU-D-CG5 | 15 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 5 yrs | | Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to attend an interview. |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: M-MEDICAL SCHOOL / P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Biomedical Technology | MN-M-DBD | 30 Sep | 20 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Biomedical Technology qualification name has changed to Diploma in Biomedical Technology. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance in not automatic as further selection criteria are applied |
| | | | 20 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'C' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG | | | | |
| N Dip Dental Technology | DU-D-DT3 | 20 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Phys Sci and/or Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note 1 below |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology | MN-M-BD4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 9077242 or email: mpaka@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology | MN-M-BD4 | 31 May | | | 3 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) | DU-D-BDZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) | DU-D-BDZ | 30 May | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 3 | 2 yrs | | |

* Note 1: Applicants are required to submit a portfolio. The applicant must contact the department for further information regarding the portfolio. Applicants will be invited to complete placement tests and attend an interview and manual dexterity tests. This programme may be replaced in 2018 by a Bachelor of Health Science in Dental Technology subject to approval by the South African Dental Technician council (SADTC), hence you need to meet these new requirements PRIOR TO SELECTION. Note that applicants who do not meet the selection requirements cannot be selected for the Bachelor of Health Sciences: Dental Technology programme.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT

# MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) | MN-M-BDZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same of similar field. Consult Institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Contact 031 9077242 or email: mpaka@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t) | MN-M-BDZ | 31 May | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same field. In addition learners must have achieved an average of 60% at 3rd level or have relevant work experience in the public management work environment. Consult with the department. | 3 | 2 yrs | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| B Tech Clinical Technology | DU-D-CT4 | 31 Jul | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Only N Dip Clinical Technology may be admitted to the programme |
| B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t) | DU-D-CTZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Dental Technology | DU-D-DT4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN

# PARA-MEDICAL

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Audiology | KN-W-BPA | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Health Science: Nursing Science | DU-I-NS4 | 30 Sep | | NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Only applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3 will be considered |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care | DU-D-HS4 | 31 Aug | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness |
| | | | 30 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Nursing | KN-H-BN1 | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Nursing Science | ZU-M-BNS | 28 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Occupational Therapy | KN-W-BOT | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Speech Language Therapy | KN-W-BPB | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 36 | Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PARA-MEDICAL

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Somatology | DU-D-ST3 | 22 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | The closing date for this programme is 22 Sep. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/ 'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Math 60% / Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60% | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| B Nursing Education & Administration | ZU-M-BNE | 28 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife | 1 | 3 yrs | | We do accept current matriculants. |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Dental Assisting | DU-D-HDA | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 1 yr | | Applicants are required to attend an interview |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60% | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PERFORMING ARTS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Music | KN-H-BAM | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | S,T | For practical (instrumental/ vocal) course contact Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition |
| B A Music & Drama Performance | KN-H-BAP | 30 Sep | 32 | Matric Exemption AND audition | 1 | 3 yrs | S,T | Contact Music Programme on 031 260-2380/3133 to arrange an audition |
| B Music | KN-H-BM1 | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 and audition | 1 | 4 yrs | S,T | Phone Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition, theory & aural tests |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption AND audition | | | | |
| BA in Drama and Performance Arts | ZU-M-BDP | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and Dram Arts 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Jazz & Popular Music | KN-H-DMJ | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Three subjects 3 and audition | 1 | 3 yrs | T | Please contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition and entrance test |
| | | | | Senior Cert AND audition | | | | |
| Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies | KN-H-DMP | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Three subjects 3 and audition | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert AND audition | | | | |
| Diploma in Drama | DU-D-DR3 | 30 Sep | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Another Lang 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl HG 'D' and another Lang 'E' HG/'E' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: H- HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PERFORMING ARTS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Music Foundation Programme | KN-H-MFP | 30 Sep | | NSC with Engl and LO 3 AND audition | 1 | 1 yr | | Applicants will be required to write an entrance test. Contact details 031 260 2380/3133 |
| | | | | Senior Cert AND audition | | | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDA | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Performing Arts (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDA | | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |

FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE / P-PORT SHEPSTONE / K-KOKSTAD / N-NQAMUZA • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Marketing | ZU-R-MK2 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl HL/FAL 3 and 30% in Maths/ Maths Lit and 40% in LO and 50% in the four other vocational subjects | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Marketing | DU-D-MK3 | 30 Sep | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60% | | | | |
| Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management | DU-D-MP3 | 30 Sep | 25 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable |
| Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management | DU-P-MP3 | 30 Sep | 20 | SC Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG or Engl 2nd Lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects | | | | |
| Diploma in Marketing | MN-M-DMM | 30 Sep | 20 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3 and any four subjects level 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Please contact 031 819 9299 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection. The N Dip Marketing qualification name has changed to Diploma in Marketing |
| | | | 20 | Senior Cert with 20 points and Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| Diploma in Marketing (Evening) | MN-M-DMK | 30 Sep | | N4 with 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3 | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Public Relations Management | ZU-R-PR3 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and at least Level 4 in Any four other subjects including LO | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 24 | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| Adv Diploma in Marketing | MN-M-AMK | 30 Sep | | National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution. | 1 | 1 yr | | Programme offered full time for 1 year or part time for 2 years. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details |
| B Tech Marketing | DU-D-MK4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Marketing (p/t) | DU-D-MKZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NMM | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | To qualify for the National Nated Diploma, students must complete N6 (with a computer-related subject) and have completed 18 mnths relevant practical experience in a work situation |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NMM | 31 May | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: S-SPRINGFIELD • MN – MUT • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-A-NPM | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training |
| N N Dip Public Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-A-NPM | 31 May | | Senior Cert | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Public Relations Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NPR | 31 Oct | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicant is required to have any typing/computer certificate or subjects .To qualify for the National Nated Diploma, students must complete N6 (with a computer-related subject) and have completed 18 mnths relevant practical experience in a work situation |
| N N Dip Public Relations Management N4, N5, N6 | FT-S-NPR | 31 May | | NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Marketing | MC-D-MK2 | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PMM | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PMM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PMM | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PMM | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: A-ASHERVILLE • MC – MANCOSA

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-MKC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PMM | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 | SC-P-PMM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PMX | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PMX | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PMX | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PMX | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PRT | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PRT | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PRT | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PRT | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-PUC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DBN / P-PINETOWN

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | SC-D-PRT | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 | SC-P-PRT | | | | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PRY | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PRY | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PRY | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PRY | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Com Marketing Management | MC-D-BCK | | | NSC Deg<br>Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Marketing Management | IC-D-PMN | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Public Relations | IC-D-PPT | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management | RO-D-ICO | | | NSC Dip | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| IIE Diploma in Public Relations | RO-D-IPR | | | Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Marketing Management | BT-D-PMK | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>Intro N4 Certificate<br>NC(V) 4<br>ABET Level 4 Certificate | 1 | 3 yrs | | The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work intergrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • MC – MANCOSA • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma Marketing | PX-D-MKD | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma Public Relations | PX-D-PUD | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Marketing L 2 | SC-D-PMT | | | Grade 9<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **HONOURS STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Hons B Com Marketing Management | MC-D-P4M | | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes |

MC – MANCOSA • PX – PAX COLLEGE • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Applied Chemistry | KN-W-BSR | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2 | ZU-M-AMC | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2 | ZU-M-AMH | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/ 'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2 | ZU-M-AMM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 | ZU-M-AMS | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/ 'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-APH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/ 'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Augmented: Life Science | ZU-M-ALS | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and Agic Sci or Life Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Augmented: Physical Science | ZU-M-APS | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 28 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2 | ZU-M-BBM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2 | ZU-M-BC3 | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths, Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2 | ZU-M-BH3 | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/ 'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2 | ZU-M-BIM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-BZ3 | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Biological Sciences | KN-P-BSN | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Biological Sciences | KN-W-BSN | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2 | ZU-M-BOG | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2 | ZU-M-BOH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2 | ZU-M-BOM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-BOZ | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology | KN-P-SIK | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2 | ZU-M-CHC | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2 | ZU-M-CHH | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2 | ZU-M-CHM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-CHP | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-CZM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2 | ZU-M-CSH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2 | ZU-M-CSC | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-CPH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2 | ZU-M-COS | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2 | ZU-M-GEH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB /W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-GEP | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2 | ZU-M-GES | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-GEZ | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Geological Sciences | KN-W-BSG | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-HMP | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths, Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-HMZ | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2 | ZU-M-HYM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-HYP | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2 | ZU-M-HYS | 28 Sep | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-HYZ | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology | KN-P-SII | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Marine Biology | KN-W-BSM | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 5 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 | ZU-M-MPM | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 | ZU-M-MAS | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2 | ZU-M-MIH | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2 | ZU-M-MIZ | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Sc Stream LES | KN-P-BS2 | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology. |
| B Sc Stream LES | KN-W-BS2 | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |
| B Sc Stream M | KN-P-BS3 | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | P | M - Mathematics Stream. Majors in Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats |
| B Sc Stream M | KN-W-BS3 | 30 Sep | 34 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG | 1 | 3 yrs | P | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc4 Augmented | KN-P-BS4 | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | * See note below |
| B Sc4 Augmented | KN-W-BS4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Sc4 Foundation | ZU-M-BS6 | 28 Sep | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 2 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology | DU-D-BBT | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants may be required to write an entrance test and attend an interview |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Analytical Chemistry | DU-D-CH3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci | | | | |
| Diploma in Analytical Chemistry | MN-M-DAN | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Contact 031 819 9299 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. The N Dip Analytical Chemistry qualification name has changed to Diploma in Analytical Chemistry |
| Diploma in Analytical Chemistry | MN-M-DAN | 31 May | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

* Note: Students must be from schools with quintles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution,whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Consumer Science: Food & Nutrition | DU-D-FN3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and three 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | In addition to the basic entrance requirements, applicants will be required to pass suitability and selection tests. Every registered student will be required to have 1. A Hepatitis A vaccination. 2. A prescribed chef's uniform and equipment kit which is for the student's account |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and 60% in any of the following three vocational subjects: Food preparation, Hospitality services, Hospitality generics, Marketing, Management and hospitality, Finance economics and accounting, Process plant operations, Physical science, Process technology, Process chemistry | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Biotechnology | DU-D-BT4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Biotechnology (p/t) | DU-D-BTZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Chemistry | DU-D-CH4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Chemistry (p/t) | DU-D-CHZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t) | DU-D-FNZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **SHORTER COURSES** | | | | | | | | |
| Access Course Analytical Chemistry | MN-M-ANA | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 6 mths | | Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG | | | | |
| Access Course Analytical Chemistry | MN-M-ANA | 31 May | | N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang | 3 | 6 mths | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MN – MUT

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Development Studies | ZU-M-ABS | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Life Sci and Geog 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B A Information Science | ZU-M-ARK | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Child & Youth Care | DU-D-CYC | 14 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and three 20 credit subjects from the designated list (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. We regret that applications received after the closing date of 14 Aug 2018 cannot be considered |
| | | | | Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG | | | | |
| B Health Science: Environmental Health | DU-D-EVH | 30 Aug | | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test |
| | | | | A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| B Library & Information Science | ZU-M-BLI | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3 | 1 | 4 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as Choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Sc Environmental Health | MN-M-BE4 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/ have exposure to field of Environmental Health | | | | |
| B Social Work | KN-H-BSX | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Sports Science | KN-W-BRT | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Theology | KN-P-BTH | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Library and Information Studies | DU-D-LS3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and another lang 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects | | | | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Sport Exercise Technology | ZU-R-DFI | 28 Sep | 26 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Senior Cert | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Child & Youth Development | DU-D-CD4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | Applicants will undergo a selection process to assess suitability in terms of personal development and academic ability. The programme is offered one day per week. |
| B Tech Environmental Health | DU-D-EV4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Library & Information Studies | DU-D-LS4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work | IQ-D-PSA | | | Grade 10 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work | IQ-J-PSA | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Social Auxillary Worker | IQ-D-SAW | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| H Cert Healthcare Services Management | RB-D-PHS | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | RPL. Consult institution | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A International Studies | KN-P-ABI | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B A Philosophy, Politics & Law | KN-H-ABP | 30 Sep | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B A Philosophy, Politics & Law | KN-P-ABP | 30 Sep | 32 | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| B A Sociology | ZU-M-ARD | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1. |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Laws | KN-H-BL1 | 30 Sep | 32 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Laws | KN-P-BL1 | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Laws | ZU-M-BL1 | 31 Oct | 30 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Maths 'E' HG and English 'D' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 60% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 70% in English and Home language | | | | |
| B Laws (p/t) | KN-H-BLZ | 30 Sep | 32 | NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4 | 1 | 6 yrs | | |
| B Laws (p/t) | KN-P-BLZ | 30 Sep | 36 | Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG | 1 | 6 yrs | | |
| B Soc Sc (General Studies) | KN-H-SO2 | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | R | |
| B Soc Sc (General Studies) | KN-P-SO2 | 30 Sep | 32 | Matric Exemption | 1 | 3 yrs | R | |

KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) | KN-H-SO4 | 30 Sep | 20 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 4 yrs | | Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme. |
| B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) | KN-P-SO4 | 30 Sep | 24 | Matric Exemption | 1 | 4 yrs | | |
| B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics | KN-P-SOG | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Higher Certificate in Legal Studies (p/t) | VC-D-HLS | | | NSC H Cert with Engl 3 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | This is a part-time programme |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and LO and 30% in Maths/Maths Lit and 50% in four vocational subjects | | | | |
| | | | | Mature Age Exemption: Candidates must have attempted the Senior Certificate, attained the age of 23 before or during the first year of registration with three years' work experience and proven ability relating to the proposed programme as well as adequate communication skills; OR Candidates must have attained the age of 45 before or during the first year of registration; OR RPL – demonstrate suitability for admission in terms of Senate's resolution 6.6 of 20 October 2005 which allows for Senate's discretionary conditional admission (if applicable) | | | | |
| Cert Local Government & Development Management | MC-D-PHG | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| FET Cert Trade Union Practice | IQ-D-PUT | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Trade Union Practice | IQ-J-PUT | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | NQF 3 with Maths and Comm | | | | |

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • Q – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB • MC – MANCOSA • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| H Cert Local Government | RG-D-PLG | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Local Government | RG-D-DLG | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | Distance Learning |
| **SHORT LEARNING PROGRAMME** | | | | | | | | |
| Fundamentals of the SA Legal System | VC-D-SLS | | | Proficiency in English/ Preferably have three to four years work experience/ Must be able to engage in self-directed study. | | 11 wks | | This is a distance learning programme |
| Legal Office Support | VC-D-SLO | | | | | 13 wks | | |
| Principles of Employment Law | VC-D-SEL | | | | | 11 wks | | |

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology | DU-D-BFS | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants may be required to write an entrance exam for pre selection. Entrance will be based on ranking system |
| | | | 30 | Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Diploma: Clothing Management | DU-D-CQ3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will write DUT SATAP English Literacy test and an Industry accepted numeracy assessment to determine potential. Applicants obtaining less than 50% in this assessment with no special consideration may be conditionally accepted |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl and 60% in vocational subjects | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB • MC – MANCOSA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • VC – VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DBN NORTH

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Textile Technology | DU-D-TT3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4 OR Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note below |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E'HG - 'E/D' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG - 'E/D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60 % in Maths and Phys Sci | | | | |
| N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology | DU-D-PP3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | A pass in the subjects Technical Drawing and/or Computer Studies will be an added advantage |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with English FAL 50% and Maths 60% and 1 additional fundamental subject 50% and Phys Sci 60% and 2 additional vocational subjects at 60% | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Clothing Management (p/t) | DU-D-CIZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Food Technology | DU-D-FT4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Food Technology (p/t) | DU-D-FTZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Quality (p/t) | DU-D-QUZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Clothing Production | FO-D-CLP | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| Intro Clothing Production N4 | FO-D-CP4 | 31 Oct | | NSC | 1 | 3 mths | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |

* Note: Applicants will be required to write the DUT SATAP English Literacy test and SATAP Maths & Science assessment with no special consideration (Mature age applicants, industry experience and letter from employer may be conditionally accepted). Notwithstanding the minimum NSC points above, The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for Maths + Physical Science must be greater than or equal to 7 to be eligible for the 3 year Diploma in Textile Technology. Either Maths or Physical Science should be at 'D' SG or 'E' HG to be eligible for the Diploma in Textile Technology.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: S-ESHOWE • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: D-DUNDEE / I-ITB

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism | KN-H-ABT | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism | ZU-M-BPT | 28 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| B Tourism: Tourism Studies | ZU-M-BTT | 31 Oct | 26 | NSC Deg with Engl 4 AND Tourism 4 OR Geog 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 |
| | | | 26 | Matric Exemption | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Hospitality Management | ZU-R-DHM | 28 Sep | 26 | NSC Dip with Eng 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 26 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| N Dip Catering Management | DU-D-CK3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 4 and Two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants with Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics and Accounting will be given preference. Applicants may also be required to be interviewed. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2018. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| N Dip Ecotourism Management | DU-P-TC3 | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and one 20 credit subject 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | In addition to the basic entrance requirements, applicants will be required to have done Life Sciences and Geography. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2018. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly |
| | | | 28 | Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-MAIN / R-RICHARDS BAY

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Hospitality Management | DU-D-HP3 | 30 Sep | 22 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 (Preference will be given to students with at least one of the following subjects: Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Economics or Hosp Stud 4) | 1 | 3 yrs | | Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to be interviewed. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2018. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly. Preference will be given to students with at least one of the following subjects: Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Economics or Hosp Stud 4 |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG (Preference will be given to students with at least one of the following subjects: Economics or Bus Economics or Hotel Keeping & Catering or Home Economics 'D' HG/'C' SG) | | | | |
| N Dip Tourism Management | DU-D-TM3 | 30 Sep | 26 | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to pass university placement test and interview. Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics are recommended. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2018. Check DUT and CAO websites regularly |
| | | | 23 | Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG. Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business Economics are recommended. | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Ecotourism Management | DU-P-TC4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t) | DU-P-TCZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Hospitality Management | DU-D-HP4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Tourism Management | DU-D-TM4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Tourism Management (p/t) | DU-D-TMZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4 | FE-P-FBS | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4 | FE-P-PRC | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Certificate in Food Preparation & Cooking (SNIP) | FT-C-FCF | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services | FO-E-HCS | 31 Oct | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | Preference is given to applicants with a NSC Dip pass |
| N Cert Hospitality & Catering Services | FO-S-HCS | 31 Oct | | | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism | FO-R-PNT | 31 Oct | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **NATED CERTIFICATE** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6 | FJ-I-PHX | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert<br>NC(V) 4 | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5 | FE-P-FBM | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | Students who pass the first year may apply for the Cert Food & Beverage Management NQF 4 |
| Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5 | FE-P-PCK | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | Student who pass the first year may apply for the Cert Professional Cookery NQF 4 |
| N N Dip Hospitality Services N4, N5, N6 | FT-D-NHS | 31 Oct | | NSC with Engl and Tourism 4<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training. |
| N N Dip Hospitality Services N4, N5, N6 | FT-D-NHS | 31 May | | N3<br>NC(V) 4 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: I-ITB • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI / R-RICHTECH / S-ESHOWE • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: C-CATO MANOR / D-CENTEC

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6 | FT-D-NTT | 31 Oct | | NSC with Tourism | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training |
| N N Dip Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6 | FT-D-NTT | 31 May | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDC | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDT | 30 Nov | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-U-NDT | | | NC(V) 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National Certificate Vocational: Hospitality (L1, L2 & L4) | FY-G-VHO | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | In order to obtain a National Certificate (Vocational), a student is required to study a total of 7 subjects. These include 3 fundamental subjects and 4 vocational subjects, of which 3 are compulsory and 1 is optional. The three fundamental subjects are: Language, which must be the language of teaching and learning, Mathematics/ Mathematical Literacy and Life Orientation |
| National Certificate Vocational: Tourism (L1, L3 & L4) | FY-G-VTO | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FE-K-HSF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FE-M-HSF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FE-P-HSF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: K-KWAMASHU / M-MPUMALANGA / P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBA TVET COLLEGE: I-ITB • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: D-CENTEC •
FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE / U-UMZIMKHULU

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FO-E-HSF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FO-S-HSF | 31 Oct | | NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FT-C-HSF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality | FT-D-HSF | 31 Oct | | NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services | FJ-C-HCF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services | FJ-I-HCF | | | NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FE-P-TOF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FE-Q-TOF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FE-W-TOF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FJ-C-TOF | | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FJ-D-TOF | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Tourism | FJ-I-TOF | | | NQF 1 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Travel And Tourism | FT-D-TTF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | | | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| IIE Higher Certificate in Event Management | RO-D-IEM | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-HCC | | | NSC | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |

FE – ELANGENITVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN • FJ – MAJUBATVET COLLEGE: C-CPD / D-DUNDEE / I-ITB • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: C-CATO MANOR / D-CENTEC • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI / S-ESHOWE • PX – PAX COLLEGE • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 | DC-B-PTU | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 | DC-C-PTU | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 | DC-D-PTU | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 | DC-P-PTU | | | N3 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| National Certificate Tourism N4, N5, N6 | PX-D-TOC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1.5 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-B-PTY | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-C-PTY | | | | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-D-PTY | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) | DC-P-PTY | | | N3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Food & Beverage Service IVQ | IC-D-FSI | | | NSC H Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Food Preparation & Cooking IVQ | IC-D-FPC | | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5 | IC-D-PCK | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CPT / D-DBN / P-PTA • IC – ICESA • PX – PAX COLLEGE

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Travel & Tourism | IC-D-PTO | | | NSC H Cert<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services | PX-D-HCD | | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| National N Diploma: Tourism | PX-D-TOD | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| N N Dip Hospitality and Catering | BT-D-NDC | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma |
| N N Dip Tourism | BT-C-NDT | | | Intro N4 Certificate<br>NC(V)<br>ABET Level 4 Certificate | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE • IC – ICESA • PX – PAX COLLEGE

# TRANSPORT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Logistics Management | ZU-R-LM3 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 - 3. Entrance test will be written |
| | | | 24 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 or N4 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects | | | | |
| Dip Shipping & Logistics | DU-D-SL3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and any Business Management or Commerce subject 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will be required to write English and Numeracy |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60% | | | | |
| Dip Transport Management | ZU-R-TP3 | 31 Oct | 24 | NSC Dip with Engl 3 AND Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 - 3. Entrance test will be written |
| | | | 24 | Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N3 or N4 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with at least 50% pass in fundamental subjects, plus 60% in English and Home language | | | | |
| Diploma in Nautical Science | DU-D-NS3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will be required to write SATAP English, Mathematics and Science. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG | | | | |
| | | | | N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: a recognised 20 credit NSC subject and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science w ith a minimum achievement of 50%; or a recognised 20 credit NSC subject and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or a recognised 20 credit NSC subject with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50% | | | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Science | | | | |

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

# TRANSPORT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Cert General Travel NQF 4 | FE-P-GNT | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Cert General Travel NQF 5 | FE-P-GTR | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Dip Retail Travel NQF 5 | FE-P-RTR | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | Students who pass the first year may apply for the Cert General Travel NQF 4 |
| **NC(V) STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| NC(V) Transport & Logistics | FO-E-TLF | 31 Oct | | Grade 10<br>NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| NC(V) Transport & Logistics | FT-U-TLF | 31 Oct | | Grade 9<br>NQF Level 1 Qualification or equivalent | 1 | 9 mths | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Cert Supply Chain Management | IQ-D-PUP | | | NSC<br>Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Cert Supply Chain Management | IQ-J-PUP | | | NQF 4 with Maths and Communication | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance | IQ-D-PFF | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance | IQ-J-PFF | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Shipping | IQ-D-PSH | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Shipping | IQ-J-PSH | | | Senior Cert<br>NQF 4 with Maths and Communication | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Clearing and Forwarding Agent | IQ-D-CLF | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Clearing and Forwarding Agent | IQ-J-CLF | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |

FE – ELANGENI TVET COLLEGE: P-PINETOWN • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: U-UMBILO • FO – UMFOLOZI TVET COLLEGE: E-ESIKHAWINI • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB

# TRANSPORT

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Freight Handler | IQ-D-CFH | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Freight Handler | IQ-J-CFH | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Road Transport Manager | IQ-D-RTM | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Road Transport Manager | IQ-J-RTM | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Transport Clerk | IQ-D-TCL | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Supply Chain Practitioner | IQ-D-SUP | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Supply and Distribution Manager | IQ-D-SDM | | | NQF Level 6 | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N Dip Freight Handling | IQ-D-PFH | | | NSC | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| N Dip Freight Handling | IQ-J-PFH | | | Senior Cert | 1 | 2 yrs | | |

# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DEGREE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| B A Visual Art | KN-P-AAV | 30 Sep | 28 | NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, InfoTech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | 32 | Matric Exemption | | | | |

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PMB • IQ – INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION,TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT: D-DBN / J-JHB

# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Diploma in Fine Art | DU-C-DFA | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview |
| Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture | DU-C-DJM | 30 Sep | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants must present themselves for an interview and test at the department |
| N Dip Fashion | DU-B-FS3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants are required to attend an interview and present personally 6 pieces of their own work, comprising of drawings, designs, garments, jewellery and any other fashion related items |
| | | | 20 | Senior Cert | | | | |
| N Dip Graphic Design | DU-C-GD3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants will be invited to attend an aptitude test. You will be required to take at least 12 of your drawings with you to the test |
| N Dip Interior Design | DU-C-ID3 | 30 Sep | | Senior Cert | 1 | 3 yrs | | * See note below |
| N Dip Photography | DU-D-PH3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants are required to attend an interview and test by appointment. |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| N Dip Video Technology | DU-C-VT3 | 30 Sep | | NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 | 1 | 3 yrs | | Applicants may be required to attend an interview. |
| | | | | Senior Cert or equivalent qualification | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Fashion | DU-B-FS4 | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Fashion (p/t) | DU-B-FSZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Fine Art | DU-C-FA4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Fine Art (p/t) | DU-C-FAZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Graphic Design | DU-C-GDW | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Interior Design | DU-C-ID4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |

* Note: The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants must submit a portfolio, undergo a personal interview and complete a drawing test. This programme will only consider 1st and 2nd choice applicants.

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • FT – THEKWINI TVET COLLEGE: D-CENTEC

# VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

| Programme name | Programme code | Closing date | Min. points | Minimum entry requirements | Entry term | Course duration | Access route | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY** | | | | | | | | |
| **PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP** | | | | | | | | |
| B Tech Interior Design (p/t) | DU-C-IDZ | 30 Sep | | 3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture | DU-C-JEX | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t) | DU-C-JEY | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Photography (p/t) | DU-D-PHZ | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| B Tech Video Technology | DU-C-VT4 | 30 Sep | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| **PUBLIC TVET COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **NATED DIPLOMA STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| N N Dip Art & Design N4 N5, N6 | FT-D-NAD | 31 Oct | | NSC with Portfolio | 1 | 3 yrs | | This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training. Applicants will be required to attend an interview. This programme consists 18 mnths tuition (6 mnths for each N4-N6) and 18 mnths 'on-the-job' in-service training. Applicants will be required to attend an interview |
| | | | | Senior Cert with Portfolio | | | | |
| N N Dip Art & Design N4 N5, N6 | FT-D-NAD | 31 May | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Art and Design (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDD | 30 Nov | | NSC | 1 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |
| National N Diploma: Art and Design (N4, N5 & N6) | FY-G-NDD | 31 May | | N3 | 3 | 3 yrs | | |
| | | | | NC(V) 4 | | | | |
| **PRIVATE COLLEGES** | | | | | | | | |
| **CERTIFICATE STUDY** | | | | | | | | |
| Cert Beauty Technology | IC-D-PBE | | | Grade 11 | 1 | 2 yrs | | |
| Cert Hairdressing | IC-D-PHD | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology | IC-D-PFN | | | | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 | CT-D-PGA | | | NSC | 1 | 1 yr | | |
| | | | | Senior Cert | | | | |

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS • FY – ESAYIDI TVET COLLEGE: G- GAMALAKHE • IC – ICESA

REWRITE YOUR MATRIC

# IT'S FREE

## WHEN YOU ENROL

**HELP DESK**

**031 828 6500**

**Berea Technical College**

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

**Tel:** 031 304 5207 **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za **Website:** www.btc.edu.za

**539 ANTON LEMBEDE STREET, DURBAN**

## PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS:

**ENGINEERING | MANAGEMENT | EDUCATION | HOSPITALITY | IT**

| | |
|---|---|
| BT-D-PEL | Electrical Engineering (Light Current) |
| BT-D-PEH | Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current) |
| BT-D-PCE | Civil Engineering |
| BT-D-PME | Mechanical Engineering |
| BT-D-PCH | Chemical Engineering |
| BT-D-PEF | Foundation in Engineering |
| BT-C-PIT | Instrumentation and Control |
| BT-C-PBP | Bricklaying and Plastering Techniques |
| BT-C-PPT | Plumbing Engineering |
| BT-C-PMT | Motor Engineering |
| BT-C-PFT | Fitting and Machining |
| BT-C-PWT | Welding Technology |
| BT-C-PWW | Waste Water Treatment |
| BT-D-PPM | Public Management |
| BT-D-PMM | Marketing Management |

| | |
|---|---|
| BT-D-PBU | Business Management |
| BT-D-PHR | Human Resource Management |
| BT-D-PMA | Management Assistant |
| BT-D-PFM | Financial Management |
| BT-D-PPR | Public Relations |
| BT-D-PLS | Legal Secretary |
| BT-D-PMS | Medical Secretary |
| BT-C-PSC | Supply Chain Management |
| BT-D-PED | Educare |
| BT-D-PTT | Travel and Tourism |
| BT-D-PHC | Hospitality and Catering |
| BT-C-PJN | Journalism |
| BT-C-PEC | End-user Computing |
| BT-C-PTS | Technical Support |
| BT-C-PSD | Systems Development |

**Courses designed** by the Department of Higher Education and delivered by Berea Technical College

**R500 REGISTRATION FEE – TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED** *Ts & Cs APPLY

# Berea Technical College

**A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS**

**Tel:** 031 304 5207 **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za **Website:** www.btc.edu.za

**539 ANTON LEMBEDE STREET, DURBAN**

# 5. Alternative Access Routes

The institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Most of these programmes only consider applicants from a disadvantaged educational background. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular programme of study. In other programmes, you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

| Institution | Programme | Access Route Reference | Programme Code | Duration | Requirements | Contact |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY** | Access Course Engineering | 1 | DU-I-ACR | 6 months | NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG **OR**<br>N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Physics and Grade 12 Engl | |
| **MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY** | Access Course Analytical Chemistry | A | MN-M-ANA | 6 months | NSC Dip and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |
| | Access Course Building | B | MN-M-BUB | 1 year | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |

| Institution | Programme | Access Route Reference | Programme Code | Duration | Requirements | Contact |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY | Access Course Chemical Engineering | C | MN-M-CEB | 6 months | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |
| | Access Course Civil Engineering | D | MN-M-CVB | 6 months | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |
| | Access Course Electrical Engineering | E | MN-M-EEB | 6 months | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |
| | Access Course Mechanical Engineering | F | MN-M-MEB | 6 months | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |
| | Access Course Surveying | G | MN-M-SVB | 6 months | NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR**<br>N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR**<br>NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6<br>*This course may not be repeated* | 031 8199299 or info@mut.ac.za |

| Institution | Programme | Access Route Reference | Programme Code | Duration | Requirements | Contact |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU NATAL | B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting) | N | KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO | 4 years | NSC Deg with 30 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4<br>Applicants must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3.Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting) | |
| | B Com Extended Curriculum (General) | O | KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG | 4 years | NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3<br>Applicants must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3.Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General) | |
| | B Sc4 Augmented | P | KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4 | 4 years | NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3<br>Applicants must be from schools with quintles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution,whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme | |
| | B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) | R | KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4 | 4 years | NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 **OR**<br>Matric Exemption with 24 points<br>Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme. | |

| Institution | Programme | Access Route Reference | Programme Code | Duration | Requirements | Contact |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL | Dip Jazz & Popular Music | S | KN-H-DMJ | 3 years | NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Three subjects 3 AND audition **OR** Senior Cert AND audition | 031 260 2380/ 3133 |
| | Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies | T | KN-H-DMP | 3 years | NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Three subjects 3 AND audition **OR** Senior Cert AND audition | 031 260 2380/ 3133 |
| | B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE) | U | KN-H-UNT | 1 year | NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4<br>Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted | |
| | B Sc Augmented: Life Science | V | ZU-M-ALS | 4 years | NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3 **OR**<br>Matric Exemption with 28 points and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | |
| | B Sc Augmented: Physical Science | W | ZU-M-APS | 4 years | NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 **OR**<br>Matric Exemption with 28 points and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG | |

# ACCREDITATION: COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION (CHE)

## DURBAN, UMHLANGA & PIETERMARITZBURG CAMPUSES

RICHFIELD
Est. 1990
GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

| | ACCREDITED BACHELORS DEGREES | | | | | ACCREDITED DIPLOMAS | | | | | | ACCREDITED ADVANCED CERTIFICATES | | | | | | ACCREDITED HIGHER CERTIFICATES | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bachelor of Science in Info. Tech | Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) | Bachelor of Business Administration | Bachelor of Public Management | | Diploma in Information Technology 3yrs | Diploma in Information Technology 2yrs | Diploma in Computer Applications | Diploma in Business Administration 3yrs | Diploma in Business Administration 2yrs | Diploma in Local Govt Management 3yrs | | Adv. Cert. in Info. Tech | Adv. Cert. in Systems Engineering | Adv. Cert. in Commerce | Adv. Cert. in Business Admin | Adv. Cert. in Office Admin | | Higher Cert. in Info Technology | Higher Cert. in Systems Engineering | Higher Cert. in Business Admin | Higher Cert. in Office Admin | Higher Cert. in Local Govt Mngt. | Higher Cert. in RPL Activities |
| **African Palms** (Umhlanga Rocks)<br>9 Palm Boulevard (Near Water Fountain)<br>**Tel: 031 825 7537** | | • | • | | | | • | | | • | • | | | • | | • | • | | | • | | • | • | | |
| **52 Joe Slovo Street**<br>(Next to Debonairs)<br>**Tel: 031 301 1376** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| **44 Joe Slovo Street**<br>(Cnr. Joe Slovo & Anton Lembede)<br>**Tel: 031 834 9100** | | | • | • | | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | • | • | | | |
| **292 Anton Lembede St**<br>Cnr Anton Lembede & Dorothy Nyembe St.<br>**Tel: 031 304 9340/6416** | | • | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | • | • | | | | |
| **PIETERMARITZBURG**<br>**21 Timber Street**<br>(next to Capitec Bank)<br>**Tel : 033 811 1615** | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| **DISTANCE LEARNING OPTION** | | • | • | • | • | | • | | • | • | | • | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | • | • |

RICHFIELD
GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Est. 1990

Edgars thank U
Pay your student fees with Edgars Thank U Card

Standard Bank
Student loans from R200 p/m

FREE vodacom Tablet PC
T's & C's apply

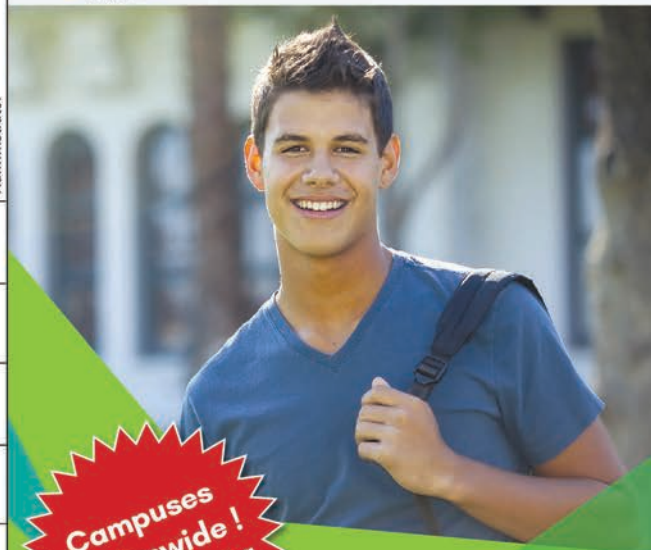
**JOHANNESBURG**
32 Diagonal Street,
Cnr. Sauer & Jeppe Street.
(Opp Bank City)
Tel : 011 595 4300

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology (Pty)Ltd, previously known as PC Training & Business College is registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, Further Education College under the Further Educa Training Act, 2 006, Registration Certificate No. 2008/FE07/050

# www.rgit.co.za

| NATED QUALIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENGINEERING** | | | | | | |
| Electrical Engineering N1- N3 | | | • | | | |
| Electrical Engineering N4-N6 | | • | • | | | |
| Mechanical Engineering N4-N6 | | • | • | | | |
| Chemical Engineering N4-N6 | | • | • | | | |
| Civil Engineering N4-N6 | | • | • | | | |
| **BUSINESS STUDIES** | | | | | | |
| N4-N6 Human Resource Management | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Public Management | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Marketing Management | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Educare | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Management Assistant | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Financial Management | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Public Relation | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Business Management | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Medical Secretary | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Legal Secretary | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Art & Design | | | • | | | |
| N4-N6 Farming Management | | | • | | | |
| **HOSPITALITY & CATERING SERVICE** | | | | | | |
| N4-N6 Travel & Tourism | • | • | • | | | • |
| N4-N6 Hospitality & Catering Service | • | • | • | | | • |
| **OCTO QUALIFICATIONS** | | | | | | |
| Occupational Certificate: Chef | | | | | • | |
| Occupational Certificate: Hairdresser | | | | | • | |
| OC: Early Childhood Development Practitioner | | | | | • | |
| Occupational Certificate: Compliance Officer | | | | | • | |
| OC: Office Administrator: Public Service Administrator | | | | | • | |

RICHFIELD
GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Est. 1990



Campuses Nationwide !
www.rgit.co.za

**PRETORIA**
13 Church Square
Cnr. Bank St. & Church St
Tel : 012 - 765 1700

**POLOKWANE**
52 Church Street
Cnr Thabo Mbeki
Tel: 015 295 8764

**BLOEMFONTEIN**
28 Maitland St / Sharlotte Maxeke Street
(Opp. Post Office)
Tel : 051 430 6545

**CAPE TOWN**
49 St. Georges Mall
Cnr. Castle Street &
St. Georges Mall
Tel : 021 422 2148

**Call: 0861 321 321 WhatsApp: 082 774 9387**

**CAMPUSES THROUGHOUT SOUTH AFRICA**

# 1. Ways of Applying

## How to apply to our higher education members/partners in KZN

### 1. Online (Preferred)

Applications can be completed online on our website **www.cao.ac.za** (see steps on page 160).
This is the preferred method of applying as it is the quickest way of having your application information available to the institutions once you have paid the application fee. The required supporting documents can be scanned and emailed, faxed, posted, hand delivered or sent to us at a later date.

***(See our contact details on page 3)***

### 2. Downloading

An application form can also be downloaded from our website **www.cao.ac.za**. You will need to complete the basic information section of the application online in order to download an application form. Once you select the 'download application form' option, you will need to print it out to complete it. Once the application form has been completed, it can be scanned and emailed, faxed, posted or hand delivered to us. If possible, send the completed application form together with the relevant documents. If you do not have the documents, you may send them later. You can pay the application fee online on our website or at any EasyPay outlet.

***(See our contact details on page 3)***

### 3. Hard Copy

***Hard copy application forms can be obtained directly from our offices or from one of the following places:***

3.1. Our partnering institutions (contact details on pages 206 - 221)

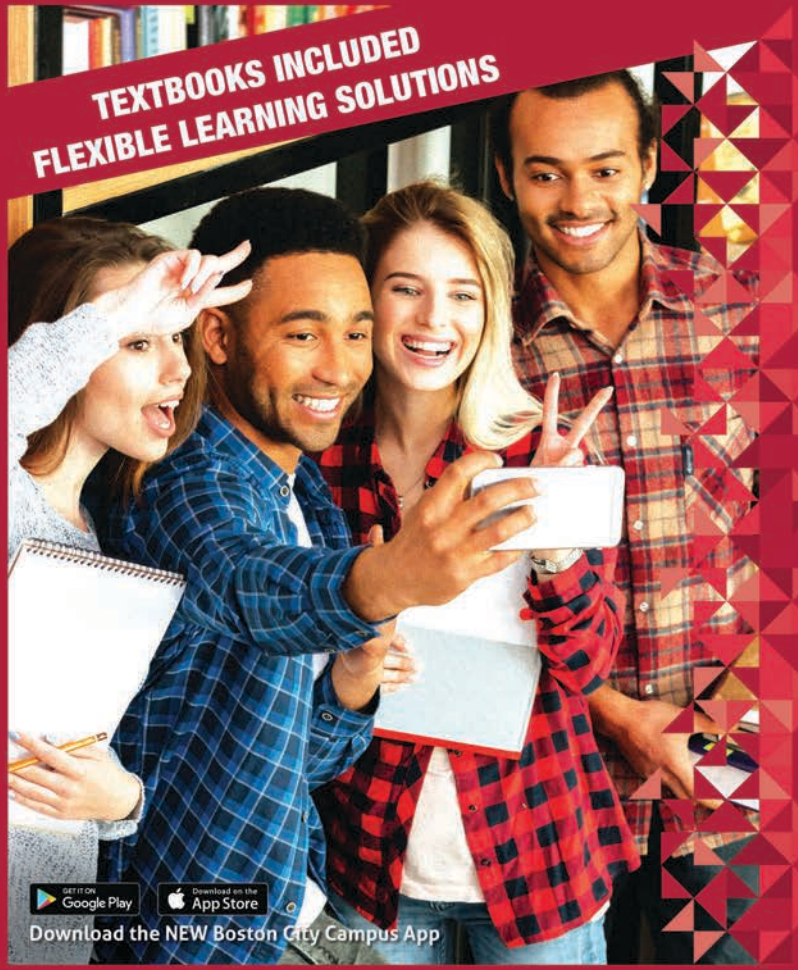
3.2. Department of Basic Education (DBE) district offices in KZN

3.3. Most public libraries

3.4. Most schools

3.5. Most DBE career exhibitions in KZN

Alternatively, you can contact us to request that a form be posted directly to you. Once the application form has been completed and the application fee has been paid, the application form, together with the required supporting documents, can be scanned and emailed, faxed, posted or hand delivered to us. (See our contact details on page 3).




# YOUR TOMORROW STARTS TODAY

To lead in a new world, you need a quality, future-ready qualification. Join Boston and choose from a variety of qualifications and short learning programmes in IT, Management, Accounting, HR, Marketing and more.

**Prepare for a tomorrow that matters.** Register today.

**DEGREE | DIPLOMAS | HIGHER CERTIFICATES**

BCC BOSTON City Campus & Business College
Education. For Life.

CompTIA 1st in Africa & 3rd Globally 8 Years Running
Voted Best College 2016 8 Years Running
Voted Coolest College Sunday Times

boston.co.za
Over 40 Support Centres Nationwide

DURBAN CITY 031 301-7469 I LADYSMITH 036 631-3609
NEWCASTLE 034 312-5206 I PIETERMARITZBURG 033 342-3187
PORT SHEPSTONE 039 682-0164 I RICHARDS BAY 035 789-8482
STANGER 032 551-5566 I UMHLANGA 031 561-5629

Boston City Campus & Business College (Pty) Ltd Reg. No.1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No.101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

***Apply early. Waiting until you have your Grade 12 results may be too late to get into your programme/s of choice. The CAO accepts applications from 1 March for entry in the following year.***

## Online application and/or downloadable application form

You can apply online or print a form from our website www.cao.ac.za by selecting 'Apply'. After completing your basic information, you will be given the option of continuing with the online application OR downloading an application form. Ensure that you agree to the Terms and Conditions, Declaration and Informed Consent!

***If you choose to continue with the online application, follow these four steps to complete your application:***

**Step 1:** Complete all fields of the application as they are mandatory.

**Step 2:** Enter or select the programme choice/s you wish to apply for. Programme codes can be obtained from the CAO Handbook or under the 'Programmes' tab on the CAO website home page.

**Step 3:** Check that all details are correct before you click on 'Process My Application'.

**Step 4:** Pay your application fee (see page 172 for ways of making payment).

***REMEMBER:***

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend on applying to the same institution, please contact them first. In most cases, they will want you to apply directly to them because your student number is valid for life.
- If you do not have an asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact UKZN directly to apply www.ukzn.ac.za.

## Financial aid

***Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid.***

- If you are a first-time applicant to study at university in 2019, (current Grade12 or other) and you require NSFAS funding, you must apply online at www.nsfas.org.za or call the NSFAS Call Centre on 0860 067 327 for more information on how to apply.
- Please note that completing a form does not guarantee financial aid. For further assistance, consult the Financial Aid and Scholarships Department at the institution to which you are applying (see contact details on pages 206 to 221).

## How to complete the CAO Application Form

### A1 – Applicant's personal information

Indicate your personal information, including your ID/ Passport number, which is essential.

### A2 – Applicant contact details

Provide us with your contact information. Please note that most of our correspondence to you will be via the email address and cell number that you provide.

### A3 & A4 – Address

Give us an address where you can receive letters via post. Letters will be sent to this address if you do not provide us with an email address.

### A5 – Alternative contact details

Give us an alternative email address and cell number in case your emails return undelivered and we are unable to reach you on your cellphone via SMS.

### B – Next of kin information

Provide us with the details of your parents or legal guardian. The institution will use this information to contact this person in the case of an emergency when you are a student.

**A. APPLICANT INFORMATION**

**A1. PERSONAL INFORMATION** (As per your ID)

First name(s)

Surname

Title (Miss/Mrs/Mr/Dr/Prof) Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY)

ID number (South African citizens must provide ID number) Or Passport number (non South African)

**A2. CONTACT DETAILS** (Important for receiving communication faster - please check you emails regularly)

Email address for letters (**NOT** MXIT, Twitter or other cellphone email addresses)

Fax number (Local) Fax number (International)

Cellphone number for messages (Local) Cellphone number for messages (International)

Landline

**A3. APPLICANT'S ADDRESS FOR POSTAL DELIVERIES** (Please make sure that post is received at the address you provide)

Address type ☐ PO Box ☐ Private Bag ☐ House ☐ Flat ☐ Other (Plot, Erf, etc.)

Postal address details

Suburb Postcode

**A4. ALTERNATIVE ADDRESS**

Address type ☐ PO Box ☐ Private Bag ☐ House ☐ Flat ☐ Other (Plot, Erf, etc.)

Postal address details

Suburb Postcode

**A5. ALTERNATIVE CONTACT DETAILS**

Email address for letters

Cellphone

**B. NEXT OF KIN INFORMATION**

Cellphone Landline

Title First name(s)

Surname

Relationship to applicant

**C. APPLICANT PREVIOUS SURNAME** (if applicable)

**D. CITIZENSHIP** Are you a South African? ☐ YES ☐ NO

**IF YOUR ANSWER IS NO, PLEASE PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUESTED BELOW**

Country of citizenship

What sort of South African permit/visa do you have?

☐ None/Not yet issued ☐ Work ☐ Study ☐ Asylum seeker ☐ Refugee status ☐ Permanent resident

**E. DECLARATION AND INFORMED CONSENT**

The declaration, together with the informed consent forms on pages 5 and 6 of this application form, must be signed and submitted with your completed application form to CAO. Your application may not be processed if the signed declarations and informed consent forms are not received.

**F. FINANCIAL AID**

☐ Tick this box if you are applying to NSFAS for financial assistance. **This is not an application form for Financial Aid.** Applications for Financial Aid must be directed to NSFAS www.nsfas.org.za

How should NSFAS contact you? (Tick one box only) ☐ Email ☐ SMS

Do you receive a SASSA grant? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**G. PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING**

**GENDER:** ☐ Male ☐ Female

**POPULATION GROUP:** ☐ African ☐ Coloured ☐ Indian ☐ White ☐ Other

**MARITAL STATUS:** ☐ Single ☐ Married

**WHAT IS THE MAIN LANGUAGE YOU SPEAK AT HOME? (please tick one box only)**

☐ Afrikaans ☐ English ☐ isiNdebele ☐ sePedi ☐ seSotho ☐ siSwati

☐ xiTsonga ☐ seTswana ☐ tshiVenda ☐ isiXhosa ☐ isiZulu ☐ Other

**WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MOST RECENT ACTIVITY?**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Currently in Grade 12 | ☐ Degree student | ☐ Upgraded SC | ☐ Other |
| ☐ Grade 8 learner at high school | ☐ Private College student | ☐ Upgraded NSC | |
| ☐ Grade 9 learner at high school | ☐ College of Nursing student | ☐ Degree completed | |
| ☐ Grade 10 learner at high school | ☐ TVET College student | ☐ Diploma completed | |
| ☐ Grade 11 learner at high school | ☐ Foreign tertiary student | ☐ Certificate completed | |
| ☐ Certificate student | ☐ Upgrading NSC | ☐ Working | |
| ☐ Diploma student | ☐ Upgrading SC | ☐ Unemployed | |

**C – About yourself**
Indicate your previous surname, if you have one.

**D – Citizenship**
International applicants must complete these fields.

**F – Financial aid**
If you require financial aid, you must tick the box in this section and apply directly to NSFAS for financial aid. The NSFAS website is: www.nsfas.org.za

***All fields are compulsory and must be completed.***

## H – Applicants with disabilities

If you have any disabilities, indicate them here. Institutions need to know this so that they can cater for your needs.

**H. APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Higher education institutions are sensitive to your needs. Please indicate if you have any conditions requiring assistance.

- ☐ Ailments requiring support
- ☐ Blind
- ☐ Crutches/callipers
- ☐ Cerebral palsy
- ☐ No disabilities
- ☐ Deaf
- ☐ Epilepsy
- ☐ Paraplegia
- ☐ Partially deaf
- ☐ Partially sighted
- ☐ Psychological or learning difficulty
- ☐ Other

## I – Parent/guardian information

Indicate your parent/guardian information here.

**I. PARENT/GUARDIAN**

Father (Title) ☐ First name ☐ Cellphone ☐

Surname ☐ ID number ☐

Mother (Title) ☐ First name ☐ Cellphone ☐

Surname ☐ ID number ☐

Guardian (Title) (if applicable) ☐ First name ☐ Cellphone ☐

Surname ☐ ID number ☐

## J – High school

Institutions require your school history.

**J. HIGH SCHOOL** (Where Grade 12 was completed or is being completed)

1. School name ☐

Province (SA) / Country (If not SA) ☐

Suburb ☐ Postcode ☐ From year ☐ to ☐

2. If you are not in Grade 12 or don't intend going to Grade 12, provide details of the school where your highest grade was passed (complete this only if you are applying to study at a TVET College):

School name ☐

Province (SA)/ Country (If not SA) ☐

Suburb ☐ Postcode ☐ Highest grade passed ☐ Year ☐

**K. SCHOOL SUBJECTS** (If you are still at school OR upgrading/re-writing one or more subjects)

Please list the subjects you are currently studying and send us the certified copies of your Final Grade 11, June Grade 12 and Trial Grade 12 results as they become available. DO NOT wait for your results before submitting your application. We DO NOT require March/Term 1 Grade 12 results.

| | Final Exams Grade 11 | | | | June OR Trials/Mock Grade 12 | | | | TVET Applicants | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Year of exam | | | | June / Trials / Year of exam | | | | Highest grade passed | | | |
| Subject | Level | Mark | Mark out of | % | Level | Mark | Mark out of | % | Level | Mark | Mark out of | % |
| EG: GEOGRAPHY | 6 | 70 | 100 | 70 | 6 | 70 | 100 | 70 | 6 | 70 | 100 | 70 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

If you have written/are writing any supplementary subjects since you completed high school, list the subjects and results below and send us a copy of the results

| Year of Exam | Exam Type | Subject | Exam Number | Level | Mark | Mark out of | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

## K – School subjects

In addition to providing us with copies of your results, please also write your subjects and results in this section, clearly indicating which is your home and first additional languages.

**L. YOUR PROGRAMME CHOICES** (List your programmes in order of preference)

You will need the latest CAO Handbook to complete this section or use the CAO website. Complete your programme choices and your preferred institution/s and campuses. DO NOT apply for programmes for which you do not have the correct subject combinations. If you have not specified your entry year and/or intake, we will process your application for the next available entry intake.

*N.B.* If you are in Grade 12 and apply for a B Tech programme, we will process the diploma equivalent as the B Tech programme is not an undergraduate qualification. DO NOT complete a second application if later you decide to change any information. To make changes to your programmes, you must complete a Change of Mind Form. Consult the latest Handbook for details regarding the Change of Mind Process.

| No | Programme Code | Programme Name | Entry Year 2018 OR 2019 | Intake/Start Jan OR Jun | TVET Trimester | Residence Required |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG: | MN — M — AGS | N DIP AGRICULTURE (4 YR) | 2019 | JAN | 2 | NO |
| 1st | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |
| 2nd | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |
| 3rd | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |
| 4th | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |
| 5th | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |
| 6th | — — | | 2 0 | | 1 2 3 | YES NO |

## L – Your programme choices

Indicate the programmes you want to apply for here. Use the Programme Choice Lists in this Handbook or our website. Ensure that you complete the programme name and code as this tells us where you want to study and the specific programme you want to apply for (see the *Understanding the Programme Choice List* section in this Handbook that explains what the codes stand for on pages 16 to 22).

## M – Your studies after completing Grade 12

If you have previously studied at a tertiary institution, indicate the details here and provide us with copies of your academic record.

**M. YOUR STUDIES AFTER COMPLETING GRADE 12** (or other post school qualification completed)

If you have previously studied at another, or the same institution to which you are now applying and you withhold that information, the institution may immediately terminate your studies when this is discovered. Please provide academic transcripts of current/previous academic activity.

1. Date From / / Institution Qualification Name
Date To / / Campus Student Number
Still Studying YES/NO
Awaiting Results
Qualification Complete

2. Date From / / Institution Qualification Name
Date To / / Campus Student Number
Still Studying YES/NO
Awaiting Results
Qualification Complete

Have you ever been excluded from an institution? YES ☐ NO ☐ If yes, year of exclusion:

Institution name: Reason for exclusion: Academic ☐ Disciplinary ☐ Financial ☐

## N – Application fee

This table gives you a breakdown of the application fees applicable at various points in the cycle.

**N. APPLICATION FEE**

| | To Start Studies in January 2019 | | | To Start Studies in July 2018 | | | To Start Studies in July 2019 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants |
| If form and fee reach us on or before | 31 Oct 2018 | R220.00 | R275.00 | 31 May 2018 | R200.00 | R250.00 | 31 May 2019 | R220.00 | R275.00 |
| If form and fee reach us on or after | 1 Nov 2018 | R440.00 | R550.00 | 1 June 2018 | R400.00 | R500.00 | 1 June 2019 | R440.00 | R550.00 |

**APPLICANTS WITH TVET PROGRAMME CHOICES ONLY DO NOT INCUR A LATE APPLICATION FEE.** Any request to add, change or renumber programme choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' Fee of R110.00. If you are using this form to apply for entry in 2020 or later, please contact us to confirm the fee.

## O – Checklist

Use this checklist to indicate what you are sending us. Remember to go through all the items on the list and send us all the relevant documentation.

**O. CHECKLIST – HAVE YOU INCLUDED:**

- ☐ Proof of Payment
- ☐ **Certified copy** of your identity document (South African citizens) OR passport (international applicants ONLY)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of final grade 11 examination results. Submit your grade 12 mid-year and trial results when they become available to you if you are currently a grade 12 learner in high school
- ☐ **Certified copy** of final Grade 12 statement of results or certificate (if already issued)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of upgrade/re-write results (if already issued)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of school examination results – highest grade passed (for applicants who are not in Grade 12 and applying for TVET College study only)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of academic transcript and certificate of good conduct (if you have studied at or are currently studying at a tertiary institution)
- ☐ **Copy** of NSC Admission Letter/Timetable as soon as you receive it (this document contains your ID number, examination number and personal details)
- ☐ **Certified copy** of Study or Residence Permit (if you are a non-South African applicant)
- ☐ Have you completed ALL SECTIONS in this application form?

Please **DO NOT** send us your original documents. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safekeeping.
If a portfolio is required, send it directly to the institution and **NOT** to the **CAO**.

## DECLARATION AND INFORMED CONSENT BY APPLICANT

I, _____ (name and surname), the undersigned with ID Number _____, being over 18/assisted by my parent or legal guardian as I am under 18, declare that all the information supplied on my application form and supporting documents is true to the best of my knowledge and that none of the information requested has been withheld.

I have read and I understand the terms and conditions in the current CAO Handbook and/or on the CAO website. I understand that this application may not be processed until CAO has received (a) this signed Declaration and Informed Consent, (b) fully completed Application Form as indicated in the current CAO Handbook or on the CAO website, (c) the relevant application fee indicated in the current CAO Handbook or on the CAO website. I agree that the CAO should proceed with processing my application even if it is after the closing date for some or all of the programmes I have selected. I understand and accept that the application fee is not refundable. I have checked whether I meet the minimum requirements of the programmes for which I am applying.

I undertake to notify the CAO if there is any change to my circumstances, which would mean that the information previously supplied is no longer accurate or complete. I undertake to inform the CAO of any incorrect or incomplete information brought to my attention through the Acknowledgement Letter that will be sent to me as soon as my application is processed. Failure to inform the CAO of any such incorrect or incomplete information within 14 days after the Acknowledgement Letter has been sent to you will result in all the information provided being assumed as correct. I accept that each institution applies its own selection criteria and procedures and that the selection decisions, once made, may change, dependent on their internal policies. I agree that if I knowingly or carelessly provided untrue or incomplete information with this application, the institution/s to which I have applied may in their sole discretion deal with this application in terms of their institutional policies. They may also withdraw any offer of admission, whether accepted or not or require me to withdraw from the institution.

I undertake to submit to the CAO any documentation not included with this Declaration & Informed Consent form, including but not limited to, certified copies of any outstanding examination results as soon as they are available or when requested to do so.

### Informed Consent

**By filling in this application, I hereby agree to provide the Central Applications Office (CAO) with my personal information, based on the following:**

**Type of Information:** Name, surname, address, email address, telephone number, next-of-kin details, citizenship, gender, population group, marital status, home language, present occupation, disabilities, high school where Grade 12 was completed or is being completed, programme choices for post school study, highest qualification, declaration by applicant/parent/guardian, financial aid required, and residence required.

**Storage, Sharing and Retention of Information:** All personal information that you provide to the CAO will be held and/or stored securely and held for the purpose so indicated. The information will be stored electronically on our database and on the databases of the post school institutions to which we have made it available. Hard copies that you may provide will be stored in our documents archive and will only be available to the post school institution where you have been accepted and registered. Records of personal information may be retained subject to S14 of the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPI).

**Purpose:** The information will be used to process your application for admission to one or more of our partnering institutions and/or to keep you informed of the progress of your application or of any programmes that may be of value to you.

**Source:** Information will be collected from you, and your final Grade 12 NSC results will be directly downloaded from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) or from the Independent Examination Board (IEB), whichever is relevant. Your ID will be verified with the Department of Home Affairs.

**Voluntary or Mandatory:** Provision of the information is voluntary.

**Consequences of not Providing:** If you do not provide all the information requested on the application form, your application will be incomplete and may not be processed and/or may not be considered by the institution(s).

**Recipients of Information:** Central Applications Office, Gate 11 UKZN, Mary Thiphe Road, Glenwood, Durban, 4001 OR Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, Durban, 4014 and relevant post school institutions.

**Direct Marketing, Advertising and Promotional Activities:** The CAO will not use your personal information for purposes other than for which it is collected.

**Access and Right to Amend:** While the information is on the CAO's system, access to and right to amend the information will not be unreasonably withheld.

**Right to Object:** In terms of S 11(3) of POPI, you have the right to object in the prescribed manner to the CAO. On receipt of your objection the CAO will place a hold on any further processing until the cause of the objection has been resolved.

**Complaints:** You have the right to lodge a complaint to the CEO of the Central Applications Office and/or to the Information Regulator, once appointed.

TEAR OFF SLIP

CAO Number

EasyPay

**CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE**
For further information or general enquiries
Visit our website: www.cao.ac.za
Fax: +27 31 268 4422
Call: 086 086 0 CAO/226
International: +27 31 268 4444

**Attach your documents inside the form.**

**Don't forget to attach the required documents (see list of documents and explanations on pages 167-168).**

**Remember to tick the checklist to show us what you are enclosing.**

**Tear off slip**

This is the slip that you must tear off from the application form and keep for your records as it contains your unique CAO and EasyPay numbers

***REMEMBER:***

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend on applying to the same institution, please contact them first. In most cases, they will want you to apply directly to them because your student number is valid for life.
- If you do not have an asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact UKZN directly to apply www.ukzn.ac.za.

## Financial aid

***Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid.***

- If you are a first-time applicant to study at university in 2019, (current Grade12 or other) and you require NSFAS funding, you must apply online at www.nsfas.org.za or call the NSFAS Call Centre on 0860 067 327 for more information on how to apply.
- Please note that completing a form does not guarantee financial aid. For further assistance, consult the Financial Aid and Scholarships Department at the institution to which you are applying (see contact details on pages 206 to 221)

## Keep your receipt

The tear-off slip at the bottom of the back page of your application form is your receipt.

## Your CAO number

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it – you will need it to make payment and when contacting the CAO or any of the institutions listed in this Handbook. Your CAO number is printed on the application form.

Each form has a different number – do NOT use a form photocopied from someone else. If you apply through the Internet or download an application form, your CAO number will appear on the screen. Make sure that you enclose all the documents you have available at the time of your application (please write your CAO number on the top right hand corner of all your documents). Send certified copies and NOT the originals. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safekeeping. Tick the checklist on the form to show us what you are enclosing.

- ***A certified copy of your identity document or passport:***
  If you do not already have an ID book, apply for one now – you will need it when you start studying.

- ***A certified copy of your final Grade 12 examination (if already issued):***
  If you have the results but not the certificate, send us a copy of the Statement of Results/Symbols. If you are writing your final grade 12 in 2018, DO NOT send us your final results unless we ask you for them. We receive them directly from the Department of Basic Education.

- ***A certified copy of your school examination results:***
  If you are still at school, we need a copy of your Final Grade 11, June Grade 12 and Trials results (or any of these that are available).

Institutions use these results to make early selection decisions. Please ensure that your name, surname and ID number appear on the same page as your results.

- ***A certified copy of your school-leaving examination results:***
  If you have written foreign or international school-leaving examinations, please send us copies of your results.

- ***A copy of your academic record and certificate of good conduct:***
  If you have already studied at a post-school institution.

- ***Residence or study permit:***
  If you are not a South African citizen and do not have a South African ID, we need a copy of any Residence or Study Permit you have been issued. When documents (e.g. examination results) become available after you have submitted your application, please send them to us, clearly marked with your CAO number. If you do not have any of these documents, you must still submit your application and pay the application fee. You may send the documents later.

## Things to watch out for when filling in the application form

**PLEASE TAKE NOTE**

- Do NOT use a photocopy of the application form. Each form contains a unique CAO number.

- If you wish to make changes later in the year (e.g. changes to contact information, programme choices, etc) complete the necessary Change of Mind Request or Change of Contact – email, fax or post ONLY the changes to us – DO NOT complete a new application form.

- DO NOT send us more than one application form or complete more than one online application for the same entry year. If you submit more than one application, the first application received with payment and programme choices will be processed as your valid application. Any other applications received will not be processed.

starschools™

# Matric Rewrite Programme

**Didn't get the matric results you wanted? Star Schools' Matric Rewrite Programme offers you a second chance at top marks.**

Register now to receive high-quality tuition and educational materials in the subjects you need to improve.

On completion of your final exam you'll receive the Umalusi approved statement of results and matric certificate.

Rewrite matric with confidence and have the future you planned.

We offer:

- A safe environment
- Affordable rates
- Free tablet
- Financial assistance in partnership with Fundi

Subjects available:

- English First Additional Language
- English Home Language
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics
- Mathematical Literacy
- Physical Sciences
- Accounting
- Business Studies
- Economics
- Geography

Star Schools
UKZN Howard College
First Floor | Science Lecture Theatre Building
For more information contact:
Tel: 031 822 1038 / 031 822 2652
Email: durban.info@starschools.co.za

**www.starschools.co.za**

# STUDY FOR AN IIE DEGREE, DIPLOMA OR HIGHER CERTIFICATE AT ROSEBANK COLLEGE

FOR MORE INFORMATION
0861 253 276
SMS **CAO** TO **44528** FOR A CALL BACK

VOTED 2017 COOLEST COLLEGE
Sunday Times GENERATION NEXT 2017

**2018 OPEN DAYS**
22 & 23 June
28 & 29 September

Bloemfontein | Braamfontein | Pretoria CBD | Pretoria Sunnyside | Polokwane | Durban | Pietermaritzburg

THE INDEPENDENT INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

Rosebank College is an educational brand of The Independent Institute of Education (Pty) Ltd which is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (reg. no. 2007/HE07/002). Company registration number: 1987/004754/07.

THE IIE IS INTERNATIONALLY ACCREDITED BY THE BRITISH ACCREDITATION COUNCIL

BAC

IIE ROSEBANK COLLEGE

Application fees are non-refundable. Your application will not be forwarded to your institution(s) of choice until you submit full payment to the CAO. Fees for discontinued programme choices are not refunded, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you.

If we do not receive your payment and/or your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank, ***YOUR APPLICATION WILL NOT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE INSTITUTIONS***. Costs of returned cheques will be passed on to the applicant.

**All fees are listed in South African Rands**

| APPLICATION FEE | To start studies in January 2019 | | | To start studies in July 2018 | | | To start studies in July 2019 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants | Date | SA Citizens | International Applicants |
| If form and fee reach us on or before | 31 Oct 2018 | R220.00 | R275.00 | 31 May 2018 | R200.00 | R250.00 | 31 May 2019 | R220.00 | R275.00 |
| If form and fee reach us on or after | 1 Nov 2018 | R440.00 | R550.00 | 1 June 2018 | R400.00 | R500.00 | 1 June 2019 | R440.00 | R550.00 |
| **Applicants with TVET Programme Choices ONLY do not incur a late application fee. Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' fee of R110.00.** | | | | | | | | | |

Make sure your application fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you apply for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be late. N.B. If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed' and will not be considered.
If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake) or 31 October (for January intake), your will be liable to pay the late application fee, as indicated in the table above.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, fax 086 622 8817 or email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank. International postal orders are not accepted.

Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

## Ways of paying the application fee

***You must pay using any one of the following methods listed and NOT directly to the institution to which you have applied.***

- ***EasyPay.*** You can pay your application fee at Checkers, Pick 'n Pay or any outlet with the EasyPay sign. This number is printed on the tear-off slip at the back of your application form or you can contact our Call Centre for the number. This is the barcoded 18 digit number on the tear-off slip on your application form.
- ***Credit card payment by Visa or Mastercard.*** You can make a credit card payment online at www.cao.ac.za by clicking on 'My Application' and follow the prompts.
- ***Crossed cheque or bank draft made payable to the CAO and NOT to an institution.*** Please write your CAO number on the back of the cheque. Please do not send or deposit post-dated cheques. Bank charges for returned cheques and a CAO handling charge will be added to your account.
- ***Postal order.*** Request the post office to make it payable to the Central Applications Office and NOT to an institution. Please complete your details, including your CAO number, on the back of the postal order. Please post your original postal order and keep your receipt as proof of payment.
- ***Bank card.*** If you come into the CAO office in person, you can make payment by debit or credit card.

Any queries about payments can be faxed to 086 622 8817 or emailed to paymentscao@cao.ac.za.

***N.B.*** **CASH PAYMENTS ARE NOT ACCEPTED AT OUR OFFICE**

## Ways of submitting your form

***Send the completed form, payment or proof of payment and documentation to:***
CAO, Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014
Email to formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za
OR fax to 086 622 8818

***OR deliver in person to:***
CAO, Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
Office hours: 08h00-16h30, Monday-Friday.

Damelin
correspondence
The Career Development College

# DEFINE YOUR FUTURE SUCCESS!

DID YOU KNOW?
It is possible to re-write your matric with DCC

For over 62 years DCC has been at the forefront of preparing students for the job market. Are you ready to become a success story?

**Offering accredited qualifications across the following 6 schools:**
• Business School • Computer School • General School
• High School • Technical School • Vocational School

*Get qualified with an institution recognised by leaders in the industry.*

SMS DCC to 43455 for more information

SMS **DCC** to **43866** for more infomation

Academic Advising

**0860 61 61 61 • www.dcc.edu.za Apply today!**

Damelin Correspondence College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally registered as a private college with the Department of Higher Education and Training under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate Number: 2008/FE07/037. Damelin Correspondence College (Pty) Ltd. is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation number: FET 00475. Damelin Correspondence College (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO) Accreditation number: 13/0005.

# 1. Find Out what You're Good at

## How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these Self-Help Steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

### Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

## Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

***Look at the descriptions below.***

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

| 'People's person' | 'Your own person' |
|---|---|
| Confident with large groups of people | Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people |
| Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day | Someone who enjoys their own company |
| Friendly and outgoing | Reserved and often a 'deep thinker' |
| A person who has a wide social network | Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends |
| Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun | Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing |

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

**GREY** – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

**RED** – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

| 'Study focused' | 'Practically minded' |
|---|---|
| Someone who enjoys studying and theory | Someone who enjoys doing |
| Someone who enjoys memorising work | Someone who enjoys working with their hands |
| Well read | Realistic and handy |
| Academically talented | A practical thinker |
| Someone who loves book learning | Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks |

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

**GREY** – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

**RED** – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

| | |
|---|---|
| A | Scientifically minded |
| B | A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people |
| C | Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical |
| D | Accurate, good with numbers and calculations |
| E | Someone who loves language and writing |
| F | Business minded and persuasive |
| G | Orderly, organised and time orientated |
| H | Technically minded |

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

| | |
|---|---|
| A | Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc. |
| B | Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc. |
| C | Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc. |
| D | Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc. |
| E | Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc. |
| F | Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc. |
| G | Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc. |
| H | Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc. |

*Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working… and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.*

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

## Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

## Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

***First things first:*** to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 186-187.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages in the booklet itself, for example Computer Applications on page 95. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 17 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

***So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...***

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the coupon on page 229 to send away for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. The CAO will inform the respective institutions that you would like more information from them. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "...Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 206 to 221.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

***You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:***

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

***Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice. Read on for a few more tips!***

## Paying for your studies

***How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:***

**Loans** – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

**Bursaries** – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years. The Bursary Register is a booklet published every year that lists available bursaries. Tel: 011 672 6559; Email: rlevin@mweb.co.za.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

## How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 206 to 221 for contact details).
- Web: www.nsfas.org.za. A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0860 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- www.hcifoundation.co.za. HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.
- www.pacecareers.com. Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries: www.gostudy.net/bursaries

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 206 to 221) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

| STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR | |
|---|---|
| **Tuition fees** (contact institutions for details) | R |
| **Residence** (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives) | R |
| **Food** (unless you will be living at home) | R |
| **Travel** (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term) | R |
| **Books and equipment** | R |
| **Personal expenses** (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.) | R |
| **Total cost of one year** | R |
| Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts: | |
| **Total cost (one year)** R x no. of years = total cost of programme | **R** |

## Career personalities quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

### EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

### ▼ START HERE

1. **(A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
2. **(A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
3. **(A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
4. **(A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
5. **(A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **A**s and **B**s for the five questions.

**A =** **B =**

**Now answer the following questions:**

1. **(C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
2. **(C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
3. **(C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
4. **(C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
5. **(C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **C**s and **D**s for the five questions.

**C =** **D =**

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 182 and 183 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

**Fill in your scores here:**

| A = | B = | C = | D = |
|---|---|---|---|

If you scored more **A**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Ant person'**.

If you scored more **A**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Bee person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Eagle person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Honeyguide person'**.

The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

**Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:**

1. **(E)** Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
2. **(E)** Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
3. **(E)** Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR **(F)** Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **E**s and **F**s for the three questions.

| E = | F = |
|---|---|

If you got more **E**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **F**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

## ANT (INTUTHWANE)

Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.


Accounting, Financial Management.....34
Administration.....44
Agriculture/Nature Conservation .....50
Construction/Surveying .....57
Crime Prevention/Security.....60
Education.....61
Engineering.....65
Housing Development .....85
Human Resources/
Industrial Relations .....86
Information Technology/
Computer Science.....91
Management and Planning.....96
Manufacturing ..... 108
Medicine, Medical Technologies .....109
Para-medical ..... 114
Public Relations/Marketing ..... 118
Science and Mathematics .....124
Services to the Community.....131
Social Sciences/Legal Services .....134
Technology/Processing .....136
Tourism/Hospitality.....138
Transport.....145
Visual Arts and Design .....147


## BEE (INYOSI)

Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.


Accounting/Financial Management.....34
Administration.....44
Agriculture/Nature Conservation .....50
Education.....61
Housing Development .....85
Human Resources/
Industrial Relations .....86
Humanities.....90
Information Technology/
Computer Science.....91
Management and Planning.....96
Manufacturing ..... 108
Medicine/Medical Technologies .....109
Para-medical ..... 114
Public Relations/Marketing ..... 118
Science and Mathematics .....124
Services to the Community.....131
Social Sciences/Legal Services .....134
Technology/Processing .....136
Tourism/Hospitality.....138
Visual Arts and Design .....147

## EAGLE (UKHOZI)

Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.


Administration ....44
Education....61
Engineering....65
Housing Development....85
Human Resources/
Industrial Relations ....86
Humanities ....90
Information Technology/
Computer Science ....91
Management and Planning....96
Medicine, Medical Technologies ....109
Public Relations/Marketing .... 118
Science and Mathematics ....124
Services to the Community ....131
Social Sciences/Legal Services....134
Technology/Processing....136
Tourism/Hospitality....138
Visual Arts and Design ....147


## HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)

Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes, organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.


Communication/Journalism ....55
Education....61
Housing Development....85
Human Resources/
Industrial Relations ....86
Humanities ....90
Information Technology/
Computer Science ....91
Management and Planning....96
Medicine, Medical Technologies ....109
Para-medical .... 114
Public Relations/Marketing .... 118
Science and Mathematics ....124
Services to the Community ....131
Social Sciences/Legal Services....134
Technology/Processing....136
Tourism/Hospitality....138
Transport ....145
Visual Arts and Design ....147


**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/ Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

## HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

| Learning Fields | Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications | Possible Career Directions |
|---|---|---|
| LANGUAGES | Bachelor of Arts | Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications |
| HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES | Bachelor of Social Science<br>Bachelor of Law<br>A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management | Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration |
| ARTS AND CULTURE | Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts<br>A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography | Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation |
| SERVICES | A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management | Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging |

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

# SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

| Learning Fields | Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications | Possible Career Directions |
|---|---|---|
| BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES | Bachelor of Commerce<br>A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management | Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law |
| AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE | Bachelor of Agriculture<br>A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management | Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture |
| ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY | Bachelor of Science in Engineering<br>A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering | Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction |
| PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES | Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology | Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary health care, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care |
| | Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology | Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology |

This table is adapted from a NiSHE publication, Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

# 3. Qualification Types

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DEGREE** | Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate | Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree | Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers | A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face | |
| **DIPLOMA** | Diploma study is vocation-based (trade based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge | Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma | Diploma programmes train high level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies | The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership | |
| **CERTIFICATE** | Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study | It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training | These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges | A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation | |
| **NC(V)** | Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study | It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training | These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges | Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course,taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate | |
| **POSTGRADUATE** | Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma | If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields | Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate | Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions | |
| | Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations | The National Diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology diploma, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time | | |
| | Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET college | The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study | | |
| | The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management | The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation | Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET college | The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study |
| | | | | |

# PUT YOUR CAREER INTO HIGH GEAR… JOIN THE UNIVERSITY THAT INSPIRES GREATNESS!

At UKZN we don't just produce graduates. We produce true innovators – people who will question the world and look within themselves to change it for the better.

**Visit:** www.ukzn.ac.za and download your course guide NOW!

**Facebook:** www.facebook.com/ukzn1
**Twitter:** www.twitter.com/ukzn
**YouTube:** www.youtube.com/user/ukznsouthafrica

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL ™
INYUVESI YAKWAZULU-NATALI

INSPIRING GREATNESS

**Tracy Porter**
Marketing and Communications Specialist at Wings Travel Management

*Masters of Philosophy in Marketing*

Our alumni hold key positions in top global companies. **Are you ready to fill their shoes?**

## Why choose to study with us?

- Flexible distance learning
- Individualised academic support
- Globally recognised
- Graduates are job ready
- Qualifications asked for by name in industry

IMM
Graduate School

**Marketing • Supply Chain • Business**

The IMM Graduate School of Marketing is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997. Registration Certificate number 2000/HE07/013.

www.immgsm.ac.za | 0861 IMM 476

# 4. Artisanship – What it is and How You can Become an Artisan

## Why study at a TVET College?

- Do you believe you have a talent to create things with your hands?
- Do you find too much theory without practical application boring?
- Do you want to own a manufacturing factory one day?
- Do you want to fast-track your route to employment?
- Do you want to acquire hands-on skills?
- Did your matric results not qualify you for a Bachelor's entry into university?

**If your answer is yes to more than one of the above, then you are at the right place!**

## What are the advantages?

Being an Artisan gives you the opportunity to express your talent through the creation of goods and products with your hands. It is the nature of the Artisan to express his or her through the invention, creation, manufacture, repair and manipulation of things. These can be artistic masterpieces, technological crafts or mechanical devices. The car you drive, the house you live in, the television you watch, the telephone you talk on, the clothes you wear, the furniture and appliances in your home and also the computer this Handbook is busy being developed on. These are things that Artisans have invented, designed, drawn plans for, and built. Artisans are impelled to make things. They get restless if they do not create something tangible. It is in their nature to produce physical objects. They generate an idea from within themselves and they bring it out into material reality. They take raw material in their hands and fashion it into things of beauty and function.

## Current scarce skills for Artisans

There are 16 scarce skills in Artisanship at this time. These are:

1. Bricklayer
2. Carpenter
3. Electrician
4. Millwright
5. Boilermaker
6. Carpenter and Joiner
7. Industrial Machinery Mechanic
8. Plumber
9. Painter
10. Pipe Fitter
11. Plasterer
12. Welder
13. Rigger
14. Moulder
15. Structural Plater
16. Sheet Metal Worker

## Become an Artisan in seven steps defined

### Step 1 – Career guidance and management

The implementation of an effective career guidance and management system for trade occupations is essential to ensure that persons wishing to become Artisans, especially young people, fully understand the possibilities, scope and activities of Artisans within industry. A system has been implemented to provide information and market Artisan careers among South Africans to ensure sufficient entrance of learners into Artisan trade occupations. Effective career guidance ensures that entrants will have made informed career choices and career management will facilitate progression to Artisan status and beyond into technician and engineering related occupations.

As part of career management, a professional registration process to enhance the status of Artisans will also be implemented, allowing for Artisan career development opportunities. Career guidance will include, among other things, medical examinations since many Artisan trades are physically demanding. This will ensure a maximum throughput for each of the three occupational learning steps – occupational knowledge, practical and workplace. Furthermore, if supported by entrepreneurial and business management skills, qualified Artisans are able to start up their own small businesses that could have a large impact on unemployment and job creation.

### Step 2 – General, vocational or fundamental knowledge learning

Although Artisan occupations are primarily focused on hand skills and practical ability, they are supported by a substantial amount of general, vocational or fundamental knowledge learnt through the basic schooling system or at a vocational college. To ensure effective throughput and success rates within occupational learning, strong fundamental knowledge is required of subjects such as Mathematics, Science, Drawing and technical language used in the technical working environment.

This fundamental knowledge will prepare the learners for effective learning and mastering of the three occupational learning components, which form part of Artisan trade training, occupational knowledge, practical and workplace training. The more generic fundamental knowledge is delivered at academic or focus schools as well as at TVET colleges.

At present, there are numerous options being utilised for this generic, vocational, fundamental knowledge, including the National Senior Certificate (Matric) at traditional learning academic or focus schools, as well as the more technical programmes such as the National Technical Education Certificate (NATED) or National Vocational Certificate NC(V) at TVET colleges. More recently, a National Adult Senior Certificate (NASCA) was also released for public comment that offers a further option for this generic, fundamental knowledge.

### Step 3 – Learner agreement registration and contracting

The next step in becoming a qualified Artisan is to find a workplace approved employer who will enter into a learning programme agreement and contract with the learner after Step 2 (generic or vocational or fundamental knowledge component) has been completed successfully. The employer will apply an industry specific selection process prior

to entering into an agreement and contract with the learner, as they will want to ensure that the learners are fully suited to the industry they want to practise their trade in. Employers are also required to consider national transformation objectives to ensure equity in the workplace, as determined by relevant legislation. The learning programme agreement and contract will be a tripartite agreement between the employer, the learner and accredited training provider. A relevant SETA facilitates and registers the agreement and contract for the duration of the Artisan learning programme.

The conditions of the learning programme agreement and contract are prescribed in the relevant regulations issued by the Minister of Higher Education and Training and will include the agreement duration, completions and termination. They also ensure the protection of a learner under relevant labour laws such as the Basic Conditions of Employment Act (BCEA). This protection under the labour laws is important, both to ensure that learners receive an allowance as determined by a Sectoral Determination for Learnerships and Apprenticeships, but also so that learners are protected under occupational health and safety laws. At present, these regulations are known as the Learnerships Regulations, but these are in the process of being amended to become the Learning Programme Regulations.

A critical part of Step 3 is the allocation of funding for Artisan learners through Grant Payments from SETAs, which forms an integral part of the Learner Agreement and Contract. At present, there is a variety of grant systems and processes in place that has led to considerable confusion and manipulation of Artisan training by different stakeholders. There is also a considerable amount of work in progress at present with all stakeholders to standardise and simplify the funding and administration system for Artisan learners. The outcomes of this process will continually be communicated to all stakeholders.

### Step 4 – Occupational knowledge and practical learning

After a learning programme agreement is registered with a relevant SETA and a contract of learning (including funding arrangements) is in place, the Artisan learner then enters an accredited Artisan training centre. The learner then commences with the occupational knowledge and practical learning that is specific to the Artisan trade.

This specific trade occupational knowledge and practical component may be offered by the same or different providers that offered the generic, vocational or fundamental knowledge. This will depend on the accreditation scope of the skills development provider. The specific trade occupational knowledge is contextualised within the learning process to specific tasks required, such as fault finding, manufacturing, repair, services, etc.

The occupational trade knowledge may also have components of mathematics, science, drawing and technical language specific to the trade. Such knowledge is applied to the specific trade occupation as the learner learns and applies the knowledge daily in an integrated fashion. The practical learning that accompanies the occupational knowledge learning contextualises and applies the trade knowledge component to simulated situations in a practical setting in a training centre.

This ensures that learners are effectively prepared for workplace

learning, which follows after the occupational knowledge and practical learning process. The occupational knowledge and practical learning component must be offered at an accredited training centre covering the entire scope of an application to the specific trade. This learning is also known as 'off the job' learning that is progressively and sequentially taught. This ensures that the Artisan learner slowly and systematically gains competencies relevant to his or her trade.

At certain pre-determined stages, there are formative assessments applied, previously known as phase tests, to ensure that learners have assimilated the occupational knowledge and practical skills and can proceed to the next stage. Much of this occupational knowledge and practical learning are simulations of the type of work that the learner will actually engage in once he or she is finally a qualified Artisan.

## Step 5 – Workplace learning

Real competence in any occupation involves a person applying and transferring learning at the workplace or across a variety of workplaces. Therefore, the most critical component of learning in Artisan development is workplace learning. During the workplace learning process, the occupational knowledge and practical learning assimilated during the previous step is applied in the workplace.

The Artisan learner is exposed to real life situations within the workplace, including all aspects of the Artisan occupation such as work ethics, safety, responsibilities and quality performance of work required by industry. In all Artisan trades, this is the most significant and difficult of the various learning processes and therefore the Artisan learner is supported in the workplace by a qualified workplace mentor, previously known as the journeyman.

These workplace mentors are qualified and experienced Artisans in the same trade the Artisan learner is registered for. In many instances, there is a scarcity of these mentors in the workplace and possible processes are being considered to bring back retired Artisans to fulfil the function of a mentor in the workplace.

The workplace learning process, known as the 'on the job' learning process, allows a learner to progressively and sequentially re-learn what he learnt in the practical learning process but applied in a real workplace.

During the workplace learning, the learner must be exposed to the entire scope of the trade as predetermined by the curriculum of the occupational trade qualification to ensure that once qualified, he or she will fully be competent to become a productive worker in the industry and will only need further specific industry training. Many of the current workplace learning programmes that exist in industry today are based on historic and often outdated training schedules developed under the Manpower Training Act.

Some programmes have been updated as unit standard based programmes and are now delivered as Learnerships in some sectors. The Quality Council for Trades and Occupations, in collaboration with the National Artisan Moderation Body, is progressively updating all these Artisan trade workplace programmes to become occupational-based curriculum and qualifications.

## Step 6 – Trade testing and recognition of prior learning

Once the Artisan learner has successfully completed the occupational knowledge, practical and workplace learning, the Skills Development Act requires a learner to undergo an external final

summative assessment, also known as a Trade Test, before he or she can be certified as a qualified Artisan, irrespective of the route or pathway of learning the learner utilised.

All trade testing in South Africa will, in the near future, be regulated by national Trade Test Regulations issued under Section 26D(5) of the Skills Development Act that are applicable to all Trade Test Centres, whether they are operated by private, government or state-owned companies. These national, decentralised trade test centres must be accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations before they will be allowed to conduct national trade tests. The national trade test includes practical tasks that a learner must complete within a specified period of time, as determined by the National Artisan Moderation Body (NAMB).

In addition, all trade testing processes will be monitored and moderated by NAMB as required by Section 26A(2) of the Skills Development Act. The national trade testing system is also being built to include a customised Artisan development aligned Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) system that will offer persons who have assimilated knowledge and skills related to an Artisan trade through workplace activities to also enter a well-supported process that will result in access to a national trade test.

To ensure that trade testing is always relevant to the needs of the industry and to ensure that learners achieve competent Artisan status, all Artisan trade testing or assessment practitioners, including assessors, assessment tool designers and moderators, will be registered by NAMB and be subject to continuous and regular capacity building through reskilling processes.

All accredited trade test centres will report to the NAMB as per pre-determined requirements to enable the NAMB to monitor their performance. In this sense, the NAMB will act as an 'ombudsman' for Artisan development and any concern with regards to the quality of Artisan development may be reported to the NAMB.

## Step 7 – Assurance and certification

Quality assurance will be built into each and every step of the national 7-Step Programme. It is, therefore, not an isolated activity focusing on the final external summative assessment or trade testing only, but is implemented right from the qualification development, learner selection, accreditation and delivery processes.

The current practice, whereby a range of sector-based trade certificates are issued in South Africa, has been phased out and the development through the National Artisan Moderation Body, under delegation from the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations, will ensure that only national Artisan trade certificates are issued.

**This information on how to become and Artisan is published by National Artisan Development (INDLELA). For further information on becoming an Artisan, please contact the National Artisan Development Support Centre (NADSC) on:**

Tel: 086 999 0125
Email: nadscinfo@dhet.gov.za
Website: http://nadsc.dhet.gov.za

# YOUR SECOND CHANCE TO ACCESS TERTIARY EDUCATION

LIKE US ON FACEBOOK

## UPGRADE MATHS & SCIENCE, LIFE SCIENCE OR ENGLISH FAL

## HOW TO APPLY?

FAX/EMAIL FOLLOWING INFO TO:
033 266 6556
admissions@midlandscommunitycollege.co.za

- Your Grade 12 results
- A copy of your ID
- Testimonial letter from your school
- Motivational letter
- 2 contact numbers

OR apply online @
www.midlandscommunitycollege.co.za

- Quality Tuition
- All Meals
- Accommodation for the Year
- ICDL Computer Certification
- Career Guidance & Bursary Opportunities

**All for only R6000**

**APPLICATIONS OPEN 1ST WEEK OF JANUARY** LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE

Midlands Community College

www.midlandscommunitycollege.co.za

Tel: 033 266 6588/9
Midlands Community College
Nottingham Road, KZN

# 5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007) "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities or the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution they wish to study at if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

| Organisation | Contact details |
|---|---|
| Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA) | Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education)<br>074 186 6338<br>deafeducation@deafsa.co.za |
| QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA) | Ari Seirlis (CEO)<br>031 767 0348/ 52<br>info@qasa.co.za |
| Autism South Africa | Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator)<br>011 484 9909<br>info@autismsouthafrica.org<br>Rosemary Shezi (KZN)<br>071 360 4034<br>kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org |
| KZN Blind and Deaf Society | Dinalise Swart (Social Work Manager)<br>031 309 4991<br>socialwork1@bdskzn.org.za |
| National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPPD) | Therina Wentzel<br>083 255 6854<br>therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za |
| South African Disability Alliance (SADA) | Marina Clarke<br>082 853 4860<br>nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za |

## Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

**Cape Peninsula University of Technology**
http://www.cput.ac.za/
021 953 8438
disabilityunit@cput.ac.za

**Central University of Technology**
http://www.cut.ac.za/
051 507 3154 • jbosch@cut.ac.za

**Durban University of Technology**
http://www.dut.ac.za/
033 845 8835 • sibongile@dut.ac.za

**Mangosuthu University of Technology**
http://www.mut.ac.za/
031 907 7185 • nmbhele@mut.ac.za

**Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University**
http://www.nmmu.ac.za/
041 504 2562
ruth.sauls@nmmu.ac.za

**North-West University**
http://www.nwu.ac.za/
016 910 3192
sydney.vos@nwu.ac.za

**Rhodes University**
http://www.ru.ac.za/
046 603 8181 • s.mtshali@nwu.ac.za

**Sol Plaatje University**
http://www.spu.ac.za

**Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University**
http://www.smu.ac.za/

**Stellenbosch University**
http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

**Tshwane University of Technology**
http://www.tut.ac.za/
012 382 4130
OosthuysenMD@tut.ac.za

**University of Cape Town**
http://www.uct.ac.za/
021 650 2427
Pearl.Tukwayo@uct.ac.za

**University of Fort Hare**
http://www.ufh.ac.za/
040 602 2011
SVanMusschenbroek@ufh.ac.za

**University of Johannesburg**
http://www.uj.ac.za/
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

**University of KwaZulu-Natal**
http://www.ukzn.ac.za/
011 260 3665 • Subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

**University of Limpopo**
http://www.ul.ac.za/
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

**University of Mpumalanga**
http://www.ump.ac.za/
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

**University of Pretoria**
http://www.up.ac.za/
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

**University of South Africa**
http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html
011 471 3196 • lrakhomo@unisa.ac.za

**University of the Free State**
http://www.ufs.ac.za/
051 401 3713
mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

**University of the Western Cape**
http://www.uwc.ac.za/
021 959 3586
eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

**University of the Witwatersrand**
http://www.wits.ac.za/
011 717 9151
Anlia.Pretorius@wits.ac.za

**University of Venda**
http://www.univen.ac.za/
015 962 8018
Tshifiwa.Mbuva@univen.ac.za

**University of Zululand**
http://www.uzulu.ac.za/
035 902 6346 • MnisiT@unizulu.ac.za

**Vaal University of Technology**
http://www.vut.ac.za/
016 950 9244 • gerritdp@vut.ac.za

**Walter Sisulu University**
http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu/
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

# 1. CAO's Communication with You

## How do I check if my form has been received?

If you want to confirm that your form has been received, you can phone us on 0860 860 CAO/226 (or dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) or check 'My Application' on our website www.cao.ac.za.

## How will I know when my application has been processed?

You will receive an email/SMS message notifying you that your application has been processed. Thereafter, you will receive an acknowledgement letter. Allow up to 15 working days after we receive your application for it to be processed.

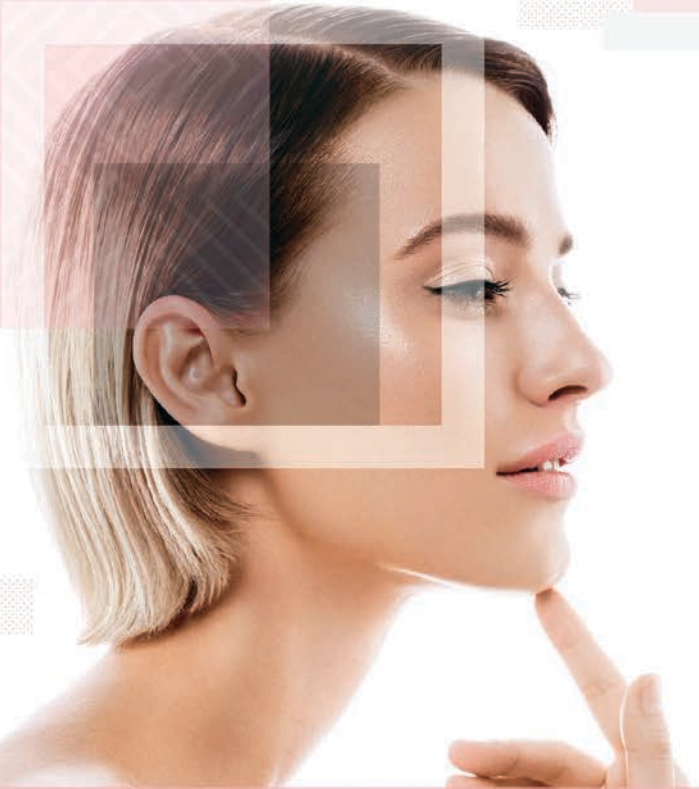
Please contact us if you do not receive this acknowledgement letter within four weeks after you have sent your application. Any special information the institution wishes applicants to know will be included with the details of your choices (if any).

## How do I check the status of my application?

Once your details are on our database, it will be easy for us to answer queries. If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we shall send you a message when your form has been processed. You can check the status of your application on our website www.cao.ac.za by selecting 'My Application' and entering your CAO number or your ID or passport number. This information can be printed if you have access to a printer.

You can also phone the CAO on Share Call 0860 860 CAO/086 086 0226 (or dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) to find out whether your application has been processed, or to check the status of your programme choices.

If you have given us an email address or have a fax number, you can request a summary letter. You can phone the CAO (24/7) to find out about your application and other information by selecting the option to speak to a Call Centre agent who is available Monday to Friday from 08h00 to 16h30. You will be required to provide your CAO or ID/Passport number. Calls from South African landlines to the Share Call number are charged at local rates.



dermatech
Training Institute

# Join a world of Beauty excellence

The Dermatech Training Institute's world class campus offers internationally recognised beauty qualifications. Immerse yourself into a modern world of health and beauty.

- Higher Certificate In Health And Skincare
- Advanced Certificate In Health And Skincare
- National Certificate In Hairdressing

**CAREERS INCLUDE:**

Medical spa manager | Film and television aesthetics
Hair technologist | Cosmetic retailer

BEAUTIFY YOUR LIFE, ENHANCE YOUR FUTURE

**Cell:** 021 556 6199 **Email :**info@dermatech.co.za **Web:** www.dermatech.co.za **APPLY TODAY**

Dermatech (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act,1997 and accredited by the Councilon Higher Education (CHE).Registration Certificate No: 2014/HE07/008.

# STRUCTURE
## YOUR FUTURE SUCCESS
with a career built on a solid education

Central Technical College

Central Technical College has developed these unique programmes in the fields of Engineering and Management and Humanities. ***#ItsYourFuture***

### *ENGINEERING*

National N Diploma in **Mechanical Engineering**

National N Diploma in **Chemical Engineering**

National N Diploma in **Civil Engineering**

National N Diploma in **Electrical Engineering**

National N Certificate in **Engineering**

### *MANAGEMENT AND HUMANITIES*

National N Diploma in **Business Management**

National N Diploma in **Educare**

National N Diploma in **Financial Management**

National N Diploma in **Public Management**

National N Diploma **Human Resource Management**

National N Diploma in **Public Relations**

National N Diploma in **Management Assistant**

National N Diploma in **Marketing Management**

| Braamfontein | Cape Town | Durban | Pretoria |
|---|---|---|---|
| **011 403 0841** | **021 422 3950** | **031 307 4008** | **012 320 5109** |
| 198 Smit Street, Corner of Harrison, Braamfontein, 2017. | 13 Hout Street, Cape Town, 8000. | 35 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001. | 273 Thabo Sehume (Andries) Street, Pretoria, 0002. |

Central Technical College is registered by the DHET as a private college with Registration Number 2014/FE07/001. Central Technical College Braamfontein is fully accredited by Umalusi, with accreditation number 17FET0200090. Central Technical College Durban, Pretoria and Cape Town are provisionally accredited by Umalusi with accreditation numbers 16FET0200066PA, 16FET0200032PA and 16FET0200040PA respectively. Central Technical College is also accredited with the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). Accreditation Numbers: 13/0007(Durban), 13/0026 (Braamfontein), 13/0025 (Cape Town) and 13/0027 (Pretoria). (E&OE).

### Who makes selection decisions?
Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions but provides your information to the institutions.

### When are offers made?
Institutions make selection decisions at various times in the year.

### How will I know if I have been selected?
If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details by emailing changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za or faxing to 086 625 2116.

### How do I accept an offer?
You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution with regards to the details of how and when you need to respond and pay by.

### How do I decline an offer?
If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

### What happens after I have accepted an offer?
Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

### Where do I send my application as an international applicant?
- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to ***UKZN*** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO. Email to formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za or fax to +27 31 268 4422.

### How do I apply as an international applicant?
An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

# 3. Changing Programme Choices after You've Applied

## How do I change my programme choices (Change of Mind, also referred to as a COM)?

If at any time you want to replace one or more of your programme choices with others or change the sequence, complete a 'Change of Mind' Request Form, which can be downloaded from our website www.cao.ac.za. Alternatively email formrequestcao@cao.ac.za or call 0860 860 CAO/226 to request a copy.

A fee of R110.00 will be charged for each request to add, renumber or remove programme choices, to cover the cost of the administrative work involved. No change of mind will be processed until the full Change of Mind fee has been received.

Any number of programme changes (up to six programmes) on the same Change of Mind (COM) Request Form is considered as one for payment purposes.

If you submit qualification/programme changes on more than one COM Request Form and/or at different times, each COM Request Form submission will be regarded as a separate request and a fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.

Payment/s for multiple COM request form submissions will be allocated to, and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request Forms were received.

A copy of this form is on the next page. Use this guideline to complete the COM Request Form if you have requested one from us.

Email the completed form to comscao@cao.ac.za, fax to 086 622 8833 (dial +27 31 268 4422 from outside South Africa), post to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014 or hand deliver to Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor.

## Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form

**CAO number:**

_____

**Applicant ID/passport number:**

_____

**Applicant's first name/s:**

_____

**Applicant's surname:**

_____

**1. When does a Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form have to be completed?**

a) When you want to change a previously submitted programme, and/or
b) When you want to change the rank order of your choices, or
c) If you wish to extend your application to the next available entry year/term after the start date of the programmes you have applied for.

**2. What to do if you want to change and/or re-rank your programme choices:**

a) Complete and submit your fully paid for Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form.

**3. What to do if you want to extend your application to the next available entry year/term**

a) Complete and submit your fully paid for Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form.
b) You are only allowed to extend your application to the next available entry year ONCE. Thereafter you must make a new application.

**4. How much does it cost?**

a) A fee of R110.00 is charged for each Change of Mind submission or a request to extend your application.
b) No request will be processed until payment is received in full.

**List of Current Programme Choices –** *These are your programme choices that we have received from you to date. If it is your first change of mind request, then it will be the programme choices you entered on your original application form. If you have forgotten your programme choices, you can contact the CAO Call Centre on Share Call 0860 860 226, or visit our website on www.cao.ac.za and click on 'My Application' to view your programme choices*

| | Code | Programme Name | Entry Year 2018 OR 2019 | Intake/ Start Month | TVET Trimester 1/2/3 | Residence Required Yes/No |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG | *MN-M-AG3* | *N Dip Agriculture* | *2019* | *Jan* | | *No* |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |

**My New List of Programme Choices** – *How I would like my programme choices to appear*

| | Code | Programme name | Entry Year 2018 OR 2019 | Intake/ Start Month | TVET Trimester 1/2/3 | Residence Required Yes/No |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EG | *DU-D-CV3* | *N Dip Engineering: Civil* | *2019* | *Jan* | | *Yes* |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |

### Ways of making payment:

- You can use your unique EasyPay reference number when paying your application fee. If you did not retain your EasyPay reference number, contact us on 0860 860 226 and we will provide you with your reference number.
- Send a cheque, postal or money order made payable to The Central Applications, Office not CAO. Write your CAO Number at the back of the cheque, postal/money order in order to allocate the payment to your application.

**Signature of applicant:**

_____

**Date:** _____

**Submit your completed Change of Mind/Extending Your Application Request Form to comscao@cao.ac.za, fax to 0866 228 833, post to Central Applications Office, Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014 or hand deliver to our office.**

# MY TIME IS NOW

## 2019 REGISTRATIONS NOW OPEN

## DEGREES

- Bachelor of Administration (B. Admin)
- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

**Choose a Focus Area:**

- Accounting
- Economics
- Marketing
- Health Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Supply Chain Management
- Project Management
- Risk Management
- Retail Management

## DIPLOMA

- Diploma in Financial Management

## HIGHER CERTIFICATES

- Accounting
- Healthcare Services Management
- Islamic Finance, Banking & Law
- Business Management
- Entrepeneurship
- Management for Estate Agents
- Human Resource Management
- Retail Management
- Marketing Management

REGENT Business School

**REGENT**
Business School

Durban: [E] study@regent.ac.za [T] 031 304 4626
Johannesburg: [E] studyjhb@regent.ac.za [T] 011 482 1404
for more info go to www.regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

# REGENT Business School

# QUICK FACTS

[w]: www.regent.ac.za

- Accredited and internationally recognised qualifications.
- Flexible Study Options
- Ongoing Academic Support
- Simple Application Process
- Diversified student population across the globe
- Affordable & accesible education
- Small classes allowing individual attention
- Access to a network of global professionals, managers & industry leaders
- Qualified academics experienced in various sectors.
- A member institution of Honoris United Universities

Durban: [E] study@regent.ac.za [T] 031 304 4626
Johannesburg: [E] studyjhb@regent.ac.za [T] 011 482 1404

#MyTimeIsNow

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

# 1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

## Durban University of Technology (DUT)

**A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship**
**Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Brickfield Campus** | 96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000 | |
| **Indumiso Campus** | FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 | |
| **Steve Biko Campus** | 70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000 | |
| **Student Counselling & Development Centre** | Durban | ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 |
| **ADMISSIONS**<br>**Durban Campuses** | Durban | Share Call<br>☎: 086 010 3194<br>🖷: 031 373 5005 |
| **City Campus** | Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000 | |
| **ML Sultan Campus** | 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban<br>P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000 | |
| **Financial Aid Bureau** | Durban | ☎: 031 373 2553 |
| **Enterprise Development Unit** | 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000 | ☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888<br>🖷: 031 373 6890 |
| **Riverside Campus** | Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209 | |
| **Residences** | Durban | ☎: 031 373 2217 |
| **Residences** | Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) | ☎: 033 845 8800 (ask for the department you require)<br>🖷: 033 845 8885 |

## Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

**Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented**

**Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za**

**Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban**

**P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026**

| Contact | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|
| **ADMISSIONS** | ☎: 031 819 9929 • 🗎: 031 819 9216 |
| **Student Counselling** | ☎: 031 907 7185/7186 |
| **Financial Aid Section** | ☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178 |
| **Residences** | ☎: 031 907 7395 |

## University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

**A leading, rural-based comprehensive university providing quality education**

**Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886**

| Contact | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|
| **Richards Bay Campus** | ☎: 035 902 6923/6950 |
| **Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)** | ☎: 035 902 6178/6030/6051 • 🗎: 035 902 6033 |
| **Student Guidance Centre** | ☎: 035 902 6734 • 🗎: 035 902 6338 |
| **Financial Aid Bureau** | ☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 🗎: 035 902 6310 |

## University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

**The premier university of African scholarship**

**Email: enquiries@ukzn.ac.za • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za**

| Contact | Address |
|---|---|
| **Edgewood Campus** | Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209 |
| **Howard College Campus** | King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041 |
| **Westville Campus** | University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000 |
| **Medical School Campus** | 719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013 |

## College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

| Admission Enquiries | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 🖷: 031 260 1233 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 🖷: 031 260 6780 |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 🖷: 031 260 7780 |
| **Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries** | **Email/Telephone/Fax** |
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: naickerge@ukzn.ac.za/masukun@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 🖷: 031 260 1233 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: gobijone@ukzn.ac.za/mdungel@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145 |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za/mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 🖷 031 260 7780 |
| | All AES funding enquiries: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753 |

## College of Health Sciences

| Admission Enquiries | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 🗎: 031 260 1824 |
| **Medical School Campus** | Email: zincume@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 🗎: 031 260 4592 |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 🗎: 031 260 7872 |
| **Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries** | **Email/Telephone/Fax** |
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 🗎: 031 260 2673 |
| **Medical School Campus** | Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021 |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 🗎: 031 260 7735 |

## College of Humanities

| Admission Enquiries | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|
| **Edgewood Campus** | Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za/ncayiys@ukzn.ac.za/dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3414/3245 ext 2610 • 🗎: 031 260 1109 |
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: pollard@ukzn.ac.za/winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2032/2094 • 🗎: 031 260 1507 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: naidoona@ukzn.ac.za/josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 🗎: 033 260 6228 |
| **Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries** | **Email/Telephone/Fax** |
| **Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus** | Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 🗎 031 260 2673 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 🗎 033 260 6146 |

## College of Law and Management

| Admission Enquiries | Email/Telephone |
|---|---|
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: khanyeza@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2151 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6207 (surnames A to Ml)/5014 (surnames Mm to Z) |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2216 |
| **Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries** | **Email/Telephone** |
| **Howard College Campus** | Email: dludlax@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757 |
| **Westville Campus** | Email: nselep@ukzn.ac.za/rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za/ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za/gasa@ukzn.ac.za<br>☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839 |

## Elangeni TVET College

**To be a self-reliant further education and training college that provides meaningful education and training**

**Email: info.elangeni@feta.gov.za • Website: www.elangeni.edu.za • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | Private Bag X9032, Pinetown, 3600 • 15 Portsmouth Road, Pinetown, 3610 | ☎: 031 716 6700 • 🖷: 031 716 6777 |
| **Inanda Campus** | 131 Street 108812, Inanda, 4309 | ☎: 031 519 0933 |
| **KwaDabeka Campus** | 140 Khululeka Road, Clermont, 3610 | ☎: 031 711 0313 |
| **KwaMashu Campus** | F5 Malandela Road, KwaMashu, 4359 | ☎: 031 503 9708 |
| **Mpumalanga Campus** | 280 Shezi Main Road, Mpumalanga, 3699 | ☎: 031 771 0148 |
| **Ndwedwe Campus** | P100 Main Road, Ndwedwe, 4342 | ☎: 074 582 9178 |
| **Ntuzuma Campus** | 384 Ithendele Drive, Ntuzuma, 4359 | ☎: 031 509 1924/074 588 1706 |
| **Pinetown Campus** | 38 Bamboo Lane, Pinetown, 3610 | ☎: 031 702 3260 |
| **Qadi Campus** | Zulu Reserve Road, Botha's Hill, 3610 | ☎: 031 777 1742 |

## Esayidi TVET College

**A modern college to take South Africa into the 21st century. Inspiring our youth to move South Africa forward**

**Website: www.esayidifet.co.za • Private Bag 814, Port Shepstone, 4240**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 3 Shooters Hill, Lot 462 Nelson Mandela Drive | ☎: 039 684 0110 |
| **Main Campuses:** Enyenyezi • Gamalakhe • Port Shepstone • Kokstad • Umzimkhulu • Clydesdale | | |
| **Community Development Centres:** Enyonimhlophe • Oshabeni • Mthwalume • Nqamuza • Harding | | |

## Majuba TVET College

**Empowering our nation through quality education, training and development**

**Website: www.majuba.edu.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **IT and Business Campus** | 4 Tommy Boydell Avenue, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle | ☎: 034 318 1206 • 🗎: 034 318 1262 |
| **Majuba Technology Centre** | Inkosi Albert Luthuli Road, Section 5, Madadeni | ☎: 034 329 1182/3/5 • 🗎: 034 329 2580 |
| **Newcastle Technology Centre** | FW Beyers Avenue, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle | ☎: 034 318 3041 • 🗎: 034 318 3044 |
| **Newcastle Training Centre** | Cnr. of Allen and HJ van Eck Street, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle | ☎: 034 318 2021 • 🗎: 034 318 1574 |
| **Centre for People Development** | Dr Nelson Mandela Drive, Section 2, Madadeni | ☎: 034 329 2004 • 🗎: 034 329 2538 |
| **Open Learning Unit (Distance Learning)** | HJ van Eck Street, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle (next to Newcastle Training Centre) | ☎: 031 314 1011/44 • 🗎: 031 314 1016 |
| **Dundee Technology Centre** | DTC1: Beaconsfield Street, Dundee (Old Campus)<br>DTC2: Karellandman Street, Dundee (NEW Campus) | ☎: 034 212 5132 • 🗎: 034 212 5739 |
| **Student Support Services (Central Office)** | 83 Allen Street, Newcastle | ☎: 034 326 4888 |

## Thekwini TVET College

**Opening doors to your future!**

**Website: www.thekwinicollege.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | Central Office, Asherville Campus, 262 D'Aintree Avenue, Asherville | ☎: 031 250 8400 • 🖷: 031 250 8244 |
| **Asherville Campus** | Campus, 262 D'Aintree Avenue, Asherville | ☎: 031 250 8200 • 🖷: 031 250 8244 |
| **Cator Manor Campus** | Corner Harry Gwala and Ridgeview Roads, Cato Manor | ☎: 031 273 3650 • 🖷: 031 261 8522 |
| **Centec Campus** | 75 Earl Haig Road, Roseglen | ☎: 031 203 5500 • 🖷: 031 208 5498 |
| **Melbourne Campus** | 70 Sydney Road, Dalbridge | ☎: 031 327 5700 • 🖷: 031 301 6778 |
| **Springfield Campus** | 2 Bisasar Road (Off Electron Road), Springfield Flats | ☎: 031 263 7700 • 🖷: 031 263 1558 |
| **Umbilo Campus** | 351 Umbilo Road, Umbilo | ☎: 031 274 0300 • 🖷: 031 205 8603 |
| **Skills Unit** | 262 D'Aintree Avenue, Asherville | ☎: 031 250 8400 • 🖷: 031 250 8244 |

## Umfolozi TVET College

**Committed to serving all our communities, to establish partnerships for the purpose of accessible and mobile education and training • Website: www.umfolozicollege.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 58 Via Richardia Arboretum Richards bay 3900 | Email: elize.nortje@umfolozi.edu.za<br>☎: 035 902 9514 • 🗎: 035 789 2585 |
| **Bambanana Campus** | New Campus at Bambanana Area | Email: bheki.mbatha@umfolozi.edu.za<br>☎: 060 503 9768 |
| **Eshowe Campus** | Cnr of MB Mthiyane Rd & Isibhelu Street Eshowe 3815 | Email: sandile.ntshangase@umfolozi.edu.za |
| **Esikhawini Campus** | Esikhawini Lot No. 11 King dinizulu road Esikhawini 3887 | Email: khaya.zulu@umfolozi.edu.za |
| **Mandeni Campus** | End of Anderson Road Mandini 4490 | Email: lucky.radebe@umfolozi.edu.za |
| **Nkandla Campus** | Maree road Nkandla 3855 | Email: phiwo.ngubane@umfolozi.edu.za<br>☎: 060 503 9768 |
| **RichTek Campus** | 58 Via Richardia Arboretum Richards bay 3900 | Email: preashen.govender@umfolozi.edu.za |
| **Student Support Services** | | **Telephone/Fax** |
| **Central Office** | | ☎: 035 902 9501 |
| **Bambanana Campus** | | ☎: 060 503 9768 |
| **Eshowe Campus** | | ☎: 035 474 2304/2306 • 🗎: 035 474 2817 |
| **Esikhawini Campus** | | ☎: 035 9029668 • 🗎: 035 796 5530 |
| **Mandeni Campus** | | ☎: 032 456 3626 • 🗎: 032 456 5777 |
| **Nkandla Campus** | | ☎: 060 503 9647 |
| **RichTek Campus** | | ☎: 035 902 9597 • 🗎: 035 789 7011 |

## Berea Technical College

**A leading further education and training provider**

**Email: info@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.bereatech.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **City Campus** | 539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 304 5207 • 🖷: 031 304 2062 |
| **Ritson Campus** | 36 Ritson Road, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 202 6292 |

## Central Technical College

**Get the skills you need for the job you want**

**Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 35 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 307 4008 • 🖷: 031 301 7224 |

## CTU Training Solutions

**Career success starts at CTU**

**Email: Durban@ctutraining.co.za/enquiry@ctutraining.co.za • Website: www.ctutraining.ac.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban Campus** | 245 Peter Mokaba Road, Cnr Valley View Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 303 1280 • 🗎: 086 292 5013 |
| **Other Campuses** | | |
| Auckland Park • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Nelspruit • Polokwane • Port Elizabeth<br>Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Roodepoort • Sandton • Stellenbosch • Vereeniging | | |

## ICESA Education

**Start here, go anywhere**

**Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786**

| Contact | Address | Telephone |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban City Campus** | 563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban | ☎: 031 307 7071 |
| **Matric School** | 2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban | ☎: 031 301 7217 |
| **Pietermaritzburg City Campus** | 426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg | ☎: 033 342 9737 |

## Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development

**Learning for life**

**Email: vouchers@iqetd.co.za • Website: www.iqetd.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 41 Acutt Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 2781, Durban, 4000 | ☎: 031 304 5050 • 🗎: 086 212 5555 |

## iStudent Academy

**Reach within, shape the future!**

**Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001 | ☎: 086 122 2997 • 🗎: 086 238 5134 |

## Mancosa

**Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment**
**Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban Campus** | 26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End 4018 | ☎: 031 300 7200 |
| **Other Campuses** | | |
| **Cape Town Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576 | |
| **Johannesburg Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000 | |
| **East London Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774 | |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350 | |
| **Polokwane Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9 | |
| **Port Elizabeth Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100 | |
| **Pretoria Campus** | Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450 | |

## PAX College

**20 Years of academic excellence**

**Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, 2nd Floor, Office 1, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 309 7954 • 🖷: 086 715 5551 |

## Regent Business School

**Private, Quality and Affordable Education**

**Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056 | ☎: 031 304 4626/0861 727 622<br>🖷: 031 304 7303 |
| **Johannesburg Campus** | | ☎: 011 482 1404 • Email: studyjhb@regent.ac.za |
| **Cape Town Campus** | | ☎: 021 4222 567 • Email: capetown@regent.ac.za |
| **East London Campus** | | ☎: 043 721 1271 • Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | | ☎: 033 342 3448 • Email: pmb@regent.ac.za |
| **Chatsworth Campus** | | ☎: 031 402 0200 • Email: chatsworth@regent.ac.za |
| **Swaziland Campus** | | ☎: +268 (25) 05-5890 • Email: swazi@regent.ac.za |
| **Ongwediva Campus** | | ☎: +264 (21) 6523 8567 • Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za |

## Rosebank College

**Affordability. Quality. Employability**

**Email: dmphaga@rosebankcollege.co.za • Website: www.rosebankcollege.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban Campus** | 221 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street. Durban CBD<br>Email: nngwenya@rosebankcollege.co.za • dgaribdass@rosebankcollege.co.za | ☎: 0861 253 276 • 🖷: 031 301 6571 |
| **Other Campuses** | | |
| **Auckland Park Campus** | | ☎: 011 482 9760 • 🖷: 011 482 1698 |
| **Bloemfontein Campus** | 89 St Andrews Street, Bloemfontein<br>Email: nmotha@rosebankcollege.co.za • lhitzeroth@rosebankcollege.co.za | ☎: 051 101 0414/0861 253 276 |
| **Braamfontein Campus** | 23 Jorissen Street<br>Email: xskosana@rosebankcollege.co.za • lputsoane@rosebankcollege.co.za | ☎: 011 403 2437/0861 253 276 |
| **Pietermaritzburg Campus** | Email: zjela@rosebankcollege.co.za • lhitzeroth@rosebankcollege.co.za | |
| **Polokwane Campus** | Email: mledwaba@rosebankcollege.co.za • lhitzeroth@rosebankcollege.co.za | |
| **Pretoria Campus** | 239 Pretorius Street, Southern Life Building, Pretoria CBD<br>Email: zntuli@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmoakamedi@rosebankcollege.co.za | ☎: 012 320 7270/0861 253 276 |
| **Pretoria Sunnyside Campus** | Cnr Jorissen & Johnston Streets, Pretoria, 0001<br>Email: emotubatse@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmoakamedi@rosebankcollege.co.za | ☎: 012 343 2504/0861 253 276 |
| **Call Centre** | | |
| bmolefe@rosebankcollege.co.za • tleshika@rosebankcollege.co.za • cnkwanyana@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmsibi@rosebankcollege.co.za | | |

## Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

**Your future is in our hands...**
**Email: info@richfield.ac.za**

| Contact | Address | Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Central Office** | 292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001<br>Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320 | ☎: 0861 321 321 • 🗎: 031 307 7170 |

## Springfield FET College

**Your gateway to the world of opportunities**
**Email: info@springfieldcollege.co.za • Website: www.springfieldcollege.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban Campus** | 40 Dr AB Xuma Street, 6th Floor, Commercial City, Durban, 4001 | ☎: 031 811 4552 • 🗎: 031 825 3333 |
| **Pinetown Campus** | 1st Floor, Pine Hill Mall Building, 28 Hill Street, Pinetown, 3610 | ☎: 031 828 0905 • 🗎: 086 265 4878 • 24-hr helpline: 083 577 2107 |
| **Pretoria** | | Email: rostec200@yahoo.com • ☎: 012 320 1428 • 🗎: 012 320 1428 |
| **North West Province** | Klerksdorp • Rustenburg | |

## The Business School at Varsity College

**Email: vcdntbs@varsitycollege.co.za • Website: www.thebusinessschool.co.za**

| Contact | Address | Email/Telephone/Fax |
|---|---|---|
| **Durban North Campus** | 12 Radar Drive, Durban North, 4051 | ☎: 031 5732038 |
| **Westville Campus** | 1 Link Road, Cnr St James Avenue & Link Road, Westville, 3630 | |

## TVET Colleges in KZN

| Contact | Address | Telephone | Other Campuses |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Coastal TVET College** | 50051 Mfundi Mngadi Drive, Kwamakhutha Amanzimtoti, 4126 | ☎: 031 905 7000 | Durban Campus, As-salaam Satellite Campus, Swinton Campus, Umbumbulu Campus, Umalzi BB Campus, Umlazi V Campus, Ubuhle Bogu Campus (Kwaqiko), Appelsboch Campus, Tooling Centre of Excellence, KZN Occupational Skill Training & Testing Centre |
| **Mnambithi TVET College** | Central Office, Ladysmith Campus | ☎: 036 631 0360 | Ezakheni, Estcourt and Ladysmith |
| **Mthashana TVET College** | Central Office, 266 South Street, Vyrheid, 3100 | ☎: 034 980 1010 | Babanango, Emandleni, Maputa, Nongoma, Nquthu and Vryheid |
| **Umgungundlovu TVET College** | Central Office | ☎: 033 341 2100 | Edendale, Msunduzi, Midlands, Northdale, Plessislaer |

Mangosuthu University of Technology

## Who are we?

Uniquely located at the heart of Umlazi Township, Durban, KwaZulu-Natal, Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) has distinguished itself as a diverse institution offering internationally recognised and fully accredited qualifications across the faculties of Engineering, Management and Natural Sciences.

## General admission requirements

Each faculty stipulates admission requirements based on points aggregate calculated from the best six subjects presented by the prospective student. Over and above the points system, some departments administer a compulsory entrance test. The selection process prioritises the best qualified applicants and those who selected MUT as their first or second choice.

## Ten reasons why you should study at MUT

- All our qualifications are accredited and internationally recognised
- We allow you to achieve your dreams in Engineering with a minimum pass of 50% in Maths and Science
- Students with Maths Literacy are allowed to pursue their studies in Accounting; Agriculture; and Information Technology
- We offer a number of student support services that enhance academic excellence
- As a UoT, MUT enables students to experience the world of work through a formalised Work-Integrated-Learning (WIL) programme
- MUT financially rewards academic excellence
- MUT offers the most competitive tuition fee structure
- We have grown from 15 students in 1997 to over 11 000 students
- MUT is an alcohol-free campus, we are guided by a relevant policy
- Our student leaders are chosen on academic merit

**General enquiries: +27 31 9077181 Schools Liaison +27 31 9077194 www.mut.ac.za**

Mangosuthu
University of Technology

# Bachelor of Health Science - Medical Laboratory Sciences (BHSc-MLS)

The **four-year programme** includes clinical practice in an **accredited Training** Laboratory for the last 18 months of the programme. In the fourth year of study, learners need to select an **area of specialisation** in which they will practice from one of the following disciplines: Clinical Chemistry, Clinical Pathology, Cytogenetics, Cytopathology, Haematology, Histopathology, Immunohaematology, Immunology, Microbiology, Virology, Forensic Science and Pharmacology.

## Admission requirements

National Senior Certificate with, English Home Language level 4, Life Sciences level 4, Mathematics level 4, Physical Science level 4, English Additional Language level 4

**OR**

Senior Certificate with a minimum of English D (HG), Mathematics D (HG), Physical Science D HG), Biology D (HD)

Over and above the points system, further selection criteria applies. The selection process prioritises the best qualified applicants and those who selected MUT as their first or second choice.

**General enquiries: +27 31 9077181 Schools Liaison +27 31 9077194 www.mut.ac.za**

# 2. Acronyms and Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| 24/7 | 24 hours a day, 7 days a week |
| & | And |
| @ | At |
| 🖷 | Fax (facsimile) number |
| ⌛ | Internet |
| / | Or |
| % | Percent |
| ✉ | Postal address |
| ☎ | Telephone number |
| 'A' Level | Advanced level |
| ABET | Adult Basic Education & Training |
| Acc | Accounting |
| Admin | Administration |
| Adv | Advanced |
| Adv Cert | Advanced Certificate |
| Agric | Agricultural/Agriculture |
| Agric Sci | Agricultural Science |
| Aug | August |
| Ave | Avenue |
| B | Bachelor |
| B A | Bachelor of Arts |
| B Admin | Bachelor of Administration |
| B Agric | Bachelor of Agriculture |
| B Com | Bachelor of Commerce |
| B Ed | Bachelor of Education |
| B Sc | Bachelor of Science |
| B Soc Sc | Bachelor of Social Science |
| B Tech | Bachelor of Technology |
| BCEA | Basic Conditions of Employment Act |
| Biol | Biology |
| Bus Econ | Business Economics |
| Bus Stud | Business Studies |
| CAO | Central Applications Office |
| Cert | Certificate |
| CIS | Chartered Institute of Secretaries |
| COM | Change of Mind |
| Comm | Communication |
| Comp | Computer |
| Cons Stud | Consumer Studies |
| Cnr | Corner |
| Dbn | Durban |
| DBE | Department of Basic Education |
| Deg | Degree |
| Dept | Department |
| DHET | Department of Higher Education & Training |
| Dip | Diploma |
| Dram | Drama |
| DUT | Durban University of Technology |
| Eg | For example |
| Econ | Economics |
| Email | Electronic mail |
| Eng | Engineering |
| Engl | English |
| Etc | Etcetera (and so on) |
| Exam | Examination |
| Excl | Excluding |
| FAL | First Additional Language |
| FET | Further Education & Training |
| GCE | General Certificate of Education |
| Geog | Geography |
| GPS | Global Positioning System |
| H Cert | Higher Certificate |
| Hesa | Higher Education South Africa |
| HG | Higher Grade |
| HIGCSE | Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education |
| Hist | History |
| HL | Home Language |
| Hons | Honours |
| ICT | Information and Communications Technology |
| ID | Identity Document |
| IEB | Independent Examinations Board |
| IGCSE | International General Certificate of Secondary Education |
| IMM | Institute of Marketing Management |
| Info Tech | Information Technology |
| Int | International |
| Intro | Introduction |
| IT | Information Technology |
| Jan | January |
| Jun | June |
| KZN | KwaZulu-Natal |
| Lang | Language |
| LES | (Stream Les) Life and Earth Sciences |
| Lit | Literature |
| LO | Life Orientation |
| M | (Stream M) Mathematical Sciences |
| M Tech | Master of Technology |
| MBA | Master of Business Administration |

| | |
|---|---|
| Maths | Mathematics |
| Maths Lit | Mathematics Literacy |
| Matric | Matriculation |
| Mngnt | Management |
| Min | Minimum |
| Mis | Management Information Systems |
| Mths | Months |
| MUT | Mangosuthu University of Technology |
| N | National |
| NADSC | National Artisan Development Strategy Consultative |
| NAMB | National Artisan Moderation Body |
| NASC | National Adult Senior Certificate |
| NATED | National Accredited Technical Education Diploma |
| NB | Please Note/Note Well |
| N Cert | National Certificate |
| N Dip | National Diploma |
| N H | National Higher |
| N N | National Nated |
| N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6 | National Technical Certificate |
| NC(V) | National Certificate (Vocational) |
| Nishe | National Information Service for Higher Education |
| No. | Number |
| NOK | Next of Kin |
| Nov | November |
| NQF | National Qualifications Framework |
| NSC | National Senior Certificate |
| NSC Deg | National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study) |
| NSC Dip | National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study) |
| NSC H | Cert National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study) |
| NSFAS | National Student Financial Aid Scheme |
| 'O' Level | Ordinary Level |
| Oct | October |
| P G | Postgraduate |
| Phys Sci | Physical Science |
| Physiol | Physiology |
| Pmb | Pietermaritzburg |
| P O | Post Office |
| POPI | Protection of Personal Information |
| Prof | Professional |
| P/T | Part-time |
| R | Rand (Zar) |
| Res | Resources |
| RPL | Recognition of Prior Learning |
| SA | South Africa/South African |
| SACAI | South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute |
| SADC | Southern African Development Community |
| SAQA | South African Qualifications Authority |
| SASSA | South African Social Security Agency |
| SATAP | Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement |
| Sci | Science |
| Semester | 6month term at university/college. 1st semester (Start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (Start: Jul/Aug) |
| Sep | September |
| SETA | Sector Education and Training Authority |
| SG | Standard Grade |
| SMS | Short Message Service (text message) |
| Soc Sc | Social Science |
| Stud | Studies |
| Tech | Technology |
| Trimester | 3mnth term at college. 1st trimester (Start: Jan); 2nd trimester (Start: May); 3rd trimester (Start: Aug) |
| TVET | Further Education and Training |
| UKZN | University of KwaZulu-Natal |
| Unisa | University of South Africa |
| UNIZULU | University of Zululand |
| Vis | Visual |
| Wks | Weeks |
| Yr | Year |

# 3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

**We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.**

- **Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application.
- **Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- **Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- **Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- **Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Please Supply HESA/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a HESA/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- **Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- **Late Application:** Your application was received after the closing date for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information.
- **Has not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- **Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- **Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.
- **Programme Closed:** No further applications will be considered.
- **Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternate programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself.

ICESA

#Success And Nothing Less

**BUILD A LASTING CAREER WITH OUR COURSES:**

- Public Relations
- Marketing
- Human Resources
- Public Management
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Journalism
- Travel & Tourism
- Information Technology
- Hospitality
- Engineering
- Educare

**ICESA STYLE:**

> FREE WI-FI

> ACADEMIC ADVISING CENTRE

Academic Advising Centre

**Over 20 Years of Industry Certified Professionals**

**REGISTRATIONS NOW OPEN**

**DBN: 0800 333 786 // PMB: 033 342 9737 // www.icesa.co.za**

ICESA City Campus (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Certificate No: 2000/HE07/001.

Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private college under the Continuing Education and Training Act, No. 16 of 2006. Registration Certificate No: 2008/FE07/111. Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is also provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Registration Number: 17FET0200081PA (Durban) and FET00462PA (Pietermaritzburg). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by City & Guilds (Centre number 843269). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).

# The Life belongs to those who dream

Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy

However big your dreams are, Damelin's got you covered! With our personalised, technologically driven instruction inspired by our students, and our ***University-equivalent*** qualifications, Damelin's been helping young people turn their dreams into reality for ***over 70 years***.

***Damelin***- we're in the business of building dreams.

- Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in **Marketing and Business Management**
- Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in **Accounting**
- Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in **Information Management**
- Damelin Bachelor of Commerce in **Business Management**
- Damelin Bachelor of Applied Social Sciences in **Community Service**

**CALL** 0860 326 354 **LOG ON** www.damelin.co.za

## Register Today!

Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Certificate No: 2001/HE07/009. Please note that not all courses are offered at all campuses.

# 4. Coupon to Request More Information

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE
C-A-O

First name and surname: .....

Address to which information must be posted: .....

School name: ..... Your contact number: .....

Your school postal address: .....

ID no./Date of birth: .....

**Please send me information on study at:**

**Universities**

- ☐ University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)
- ☐ University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

**Universities of Technology**

- ☐ Durban University of Technology (DUT)
- ☐ Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

**Public TVET colleges**

- ☐ Elangeni TVET College
- ☐ Esayidi TVET College
- ☐ Majuba TVET College
- ☐ Thekwini TVET College
- ☐ Umfolozi TVET College

**Private colleges**

- ☐ Berea Technical College
- ☐ CTU Training Solutions
- ☐ Central Technical College
- ☐ ICESA Education
- ☐ Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development
- ☐ IStudent
- ☐ MANCOSA
- ☐ Pax College
- ☐ Regent Business School
- ☐ Rosebank College
- ☐ Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
- ☐ Varsity College (Business School)

**I would like information on:**

- ☐ Accounting/Financial Management
- ☐ Administration
- ☐ Agriculture/Nature Conservation
- ☐ Communication/Journalism
- ☐ Construction/Surveying
- ☐ Crime Prevention/Security
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Engineering
- ☐ Housing Development
- ☐ Human Res/Industrial Relations
- ☐ Humanities
- ☐ Info Tech (IT)/Computer Science
- ☐ Management and Planning
- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☐ Medicine/Medical Technologies
- ☐ Para-medical
- ☐ Performing Arts
- ☐ Public Relations/Marketing
- ☐ Services to the Community
- ☐ Science and Mathematics
- ☐ Social Sciences/Legal Services
- ☐ Technology/Processing
- ☐ Tourism/Hospitality
- ☐ Transport
- ☐ Visual Arts and Design
- ☐ General Information

**If you have a CAO number, write it here**

.....

**Please complete the survey on the next page before submitting.**

**POST TO:**
**Central Applications Office**
**Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014**
**South Africa**

# 5. 2019 Entry Survey (Mark boxes with a √)

- **Where did you get a copy of this Handbook?** Library/Resource Centre ☐ School ☐ Career Fair ☐ Institution ☐ Other ☐
- **In which grade did you first hear about CAO?** Grade 9 ☐ Grade 10 ☐ Grade 11 ☐ Grade 12 ☐
- **Where did you first hear about CAO?** Career Exhibition ☐ Family/Friends ☐ Institutions ☐ School ☐ Resource Centre/Library ☐ Social Media ☐ Other – specify ☐
- **How would you describe the area where you live?** Rural ☐ Farm ☐ Urban/Surburban ☐ Informal Settlement (Rural Area) ☐ Informal Settlement (Urban Area) ☐ None of the options mentioned ☐
- **How would you describe the area where your school is?** Rural ☐ Farm ☐ Urban/ Surburban ☐ Informal Settlement (Rural Area) ☐ Informal Settlement (Urban Area) ☐ None of the options mentioned ☐

1. **What is your school's name?** ☐
2. **In which province is your school?** EP ☐ FS ☐ GP ☐ KZN ☐ LM ☐ MP ☐ NC ☐ NW ☐ WC ☐
3. **Is your school a boarding school?** Y ☐ N ☐
4. **Does your school have electricity?** Y ☐ N ☐
5. **Does your school have a computer room where you are allowed to use the computers?** Y ☐ N ☐
6. **Do these computers have internet access?** Y ☐ N ☐
7. **Do you have your own computer?** Y ☐ N ☐
   - **Is your computer connected to the Internet?** Y ☐ N ☐
8. **Do you have your own cell phone?** Y ☐ N ☐
   - **Is your cell phone a smart phone?** Y ☐ N ☐
9. **If you do not have a cell phone, do you know someone who will allow you to use their cell phone?** Y ☐ N ☐
10. **Is this cell phone a smart phone?** Y ☐ N ☐
11. **By which method would you prefer to apply?** Post ☐ Online ☐ Cell Phone ☐ Fax ☐
12. **Which one of the following is your preferred method of communication with the CAO?**
    Email ☐ SMS ☐ Fax ☐ Tel ☐ Facebook ☐ Self Help Service ☐ USSD (similar to buying airtime via cellphone) ☐
13. **Where do you want to continue your studies?** Private College ☐ TVET College (Old FET) ☐ University ☐
14. **If you chose 'university', rank order the names of your top five choices** ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. **Is your number one university in KZN?** ☐
16. **If it is not in KZN, list two reasons why you would want to study at a university outside of KZN?** ☐

LYCEUM
THE CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

## Finally! A University-Equivalent education that gets you.

You have a lot to do. But, there's a way to balance work, family and social commitments with your ambitions. Introducing Lyceum College! A higher learning distance education leader for 101 years, we're committed to ensuring your success. With experienced lecturers and additional support through our Academic Advising Centre, enjoy a culture of care. Through the flexibility of distance learning, you can expect a smooth path to a brighter future.

***Thousands of our graduates are in industry. It's time you joined the Lyceum legacy.***

SMS ***LYCEUM*** to ***43455*** for more infomation

0860 100 705 | www.lyceum.co.za | info.lyceum@icg.edu.za

Lyceum College is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration number: 2001/HE07/011.

# BE EMPLOYABLE

# STUDY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**Berea College of Technology**

EQUIPPING YOU FOR EXCELLENCE

**Tel:** 031 304 2007 **Website:** www.btc.edu.za | **160 MONTY NAICKER ROAD, DURBAN, 4001**

# Berea College of Technology

## Faculty of Information Technology

- Diploma in Information Technology
- Diploma in PC Support and Networking
- Higher Certificate in Business Computing
- Higher Certificate in Computers & Administration

## Faculty of Commerce

- Diploma in Accounting
- Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Public Relations

## Faculty of Tourism and Hospitality

- Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering
- Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism

EQUIPPING YOU FOR EXCELLENCE

**R500 REGISTRATION FEE – TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED**

**Tel:** 031 304 2007 **Website:** www.btc.edu.za | **160 MONTY NAICKER ROAD, DURBAN, 4001**

# 6. Index

***N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.***


**A**

**Abbreviations** **224, 225**
**Accepting an offer** **6, 167, 201**
**Access programmes** **152, 153, 154, 155**
Accounting 35, 37, 39, 40, 43
**Acknowledgement letter** **6, 198**
**Acronyms** **224, 225**
Administration 44, 86
Agricultural Engineering 65
Agriculture 50, 51, 52, 54
Agronomy 50
Analytical Chemistry 129, 130
Anatomy 110
Animal Production 52
Animal Science 51
Applications Development 91
**Application fee** **2, 5, 158, 160, 165, 168, 171, 172**
**Application form** **2, 5, 6, 158, 160, 161, 167, 168, 172**
Applied Chemistry 124
Applied Mathematics 124
Architectural Studies 85
Art 149
**Asylum seekers** **167, 172, 201**
Audiology 114
Auditing 36

**B**

B A 55, 60, 86, 90, 131, 134, 138, 147
B Com 34, 41, 89, 94, 96, 97, 105, 107, 122, 123
B Ed 61, 62
B Soc Sc 58, 85, 135
Beauty Technology 149
**Berea Technical College** **12, 22, 214**
Biochemistry 124, 125
Biological Sciences 125
Biomedical Technology 112, 113
Biotechnology 128, 129, 130
Boiler Making 72
Bookkeeping 40
Botany 124, 125
Bricklaying 83
Building 57, 58, 59
**Bursaries** **15, 176, 178, 179**
Business Administration 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 97
Business Analysis 91
Business Law 97
Business Management 44, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107
Business Science 96
Business Systems 94

**C**

**Calendar** **10**
**CAO number** **167, 168, 172, 198**
**Career choices** **174, 178, 191**
Catering 138, 140, 141, 142, 144
**Certificate study** **174, 178, 191**
**Changing your mind** **5, 7, 13, 168, 171, 202, 203**
Chemical Engineering 65, 68, 70, 72, 78, 82, 84
Chemical Technology 126
Chemistry 125, 126, 130
Child Care 131, 133
Chiropractic 111
Choral Studies 116
Civil Engineering 65, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 78 ,79, 82, 83, 84
Clinical Technology 109, 113
**Closing dates** **6, 17, 171**
Clothing Management 136, 137
**Central Technical College** **12, 22, 214**
**Colour codes** **16, 18, 20, 22**
Commerce 47
Community Extension 53
Computer Based Graphic Development 95
Computer Engineering 66
Computer Science 91, 92, 95, 124, 126

Construction 57
Consumer Sciences 130
**Contact details – CAO 3**
**Contact details – Institutions 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220**
Cookery 140, 143
Co-operatives Management 97
Corporate Administration 45
Correctional Studies 60
Cost & Management Accounting 35, 36, 37
**Coupon to post for more information 229**
Crime Prevention 60
**CTU Training Solutions 12, 22, 215**
Customs Compliance 146

**D**

Dance 116
Database Administration 94
Database Development 94
**Declaration 5, 160, 166**
**Declining an offer 201**
**Degree study 16, 18, 20, 186, 187**
Dental Studies 109, 112, 113, 115
Design 149
**Designated list 18**
Development Management 103, 135
Development Studies 131
Dietetics 111
**Diploma study 18, 20, 186, 187**
**Disabilities 196, 197**
Disaster Management 98
**Distance learning 12, 201**
**Documentation 6, 158, 165, 166, 167, 168, 172, 201**
**Downloadable application form 158, 160, 167**
Drama 116
**Duration of study 17**
**Durban University of Technology 12, 21, 152, 197, 206**

**E**

**EasyPay number 158, 172**
Economics 39
Ecotourism 138, 139
Educare 61, 62, 64
Education 61, 62, 64
Educational Management 64, 107
**Elangeni TVET College 12, 21, 210**
Electrical Engineering 66, 69, 71, 73, 75, 76, 80, 82, 83, 84
Electrical Infrastructure 76, 77
Electronic Engineering 66
**Email messages 5, 6, 161, 198, 201**
Emergency Medical Care 114
End-User Computing 47, 92, 93
Engineering 65
Engineering Drafting 59
Entrepreneurship 103
**Entry requirements 7, 13, 17, 18, 19, 22, 152**
**Entry terms 13, 17**
Environmental Development 50
Environmental Health 131, 132, 133
Environmental Management 51
Environmental Planning 50
Environmental Science 51
Estate Agent 103
Ethics 135
Event Management 142
**Examination results 5, 17, 164, 166, 167, 168, 226**
**Extending your application forward to next year 13, 203**

**F**

Farming Management 54
Fashion 148
Finance 35, 39
**Financial Aid 162, 167, 178**
Financial Computing 43

Financial Planning 46
Financial Information Systems 37
Financial Management 38, 39, 40, 41, 43
Fine Art 148
Fitting & Machining 77, 83
Food 136, 137, 140, 143
**Foreign qualifications 18, 19, 20, 168, 226**
Forwarding 146
Freight Handling 146, 147

**G**

Generic Management 101, 102
Geography 125, 126, 127
Geological Sciences 127
Geomatics 57
Government 35, 98, 103, 135
Graphic Design 148

**H**

Hairdressing 149
Healthcare Services Management 133
**Home study 12**
Homeopathy 110
Horticulture 51, 53
Hospitality 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144
Housing Development 85
**How to apply 14, 158, 167**
Human Movement Science 125, 127, 128
Human Resources 86, 87, 88, 89, 90
Humanities 90
Hydrology 124, 124, 126

**I**

**ICESA Education 12, 22, 215**
Industrial Engineering 67
Industrial Sociology 86
Information Management 44
Information Science 131
Information Technology 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
**Institute for Quality Education Training & Development 12, 22, 216**
Interior Design 148
Internal Auditing 36
**International applicants 162, 168, 171, 172, 201**
International Studies 134
Interpreting 55
**iStudent 12, 22, 216**

**J**

Jazz 116
Jewellery Design & Manufacture 148, 149
Journalism 55, 56

**L**

Land Surveying 57
Language Practice 55
Law 134
Library & Information Science 131, 132, 133
Life Science 124
Logistics 145, 146

**M**

Management 96
Management Assistant 46, 48
**MANCOSA 12, 22, 217**
**Mangosuthu University of Technology 12, 21, 152, 153, 197, 207**
Manufacturing 108
**Map (How to find the CAO) 3**
Marine Biology 128
Marketing 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123
Mathematics 124, 126, 128
**Matric exemption 19, 20**
**Matriculation Board 20**
**Mature age applicants 18**
MBA 107
Mechanical Engineering 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 74, 75, 76, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
Media Studies 55

Medical Laboratory Science 111
Medical Orthotics 109
Medical Science 110
Medicine 110
Microbiology 125, 127, 128
**Mid-year entry 13**
Motor Trade 83
Music 116, 117

**N**

**N3, N4 19, 22**
Nail Technology 149
**National Certificate (Vocational) 14, 19, 20, 22, 186**
**National Senior Certificate 5, 13, 16, 18, 19, 22, 167, 226**
Nature Conservation 52, 53
Nautical Science 145
**NC(V) 14, 19, 20, 22, 186**
Networking (IT) 94, 95
**Next of Kin 161**
**NSC 5, 13, 16, 18, 19, 22, 167, 226**
Nursing 114, 155
Nutrition 130

**O**

Occupational Therapy 114
**Offers of places 6, 16, 167, 201, 226**
Office Administration 46, 47, 48, 49
Office Management & Technology 45
**Online application 5, 158, 160, 168**
Opera 116
Operations Management 108
Optometry 110

**P**

**Part-time study 12, 17, 18, 176, 179, 187**
Pathology 50
**Payment 5, 7, 160, 167, 171, 172, 202, 203**
Performing Arts 116, 117
Pharmacy 111
Philosophy 134
Photography 148, 149
Physical Science 124
Physics 126, 127, 128
Physiology 110
Physiotherapy 111
Plant Pathology 50
Plant Sciences 50
Plastering 83
Plumbing 83
**Points 16, 17**
Politics 134
**Postgraduate study 16, 186**
Poultry Science 51
Power Engineering 67
**Private colleges 13, 16, 20, 22, 178, 186**
**Programme choices 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 152, 160, 165, 168, 198, 201, 202, 203**
**Programme codes 17, 160, 165**
Programming 94
Project Management 102, 103, 107
Property Development 57
Public Administration 46, 49, 98, 105
Public Management 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 120
Public Relations 107, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123
Pulp & Paper Technology 108, 136

**Q**

Quality 137
**Quiz 180**

**R**

Radiography 109
**Receipt 167, 172**
**Recognition of prior learning (RPL) 18, 194**
**Regent Business School 12, 22, 218**
**Registration 201, 226**

**Residence permit** **165**
Retail Business Management 98, 99
Risk Management 98
**Rosebank College** **12, 22, 219**
Rural Development 85
Rural Resource Management 50

**S**
Safety in Society 60
**SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)** **20, 226**
Secretary 46, 49, 95
Security 60
**Selection decisions** **6, 13, 16, 168, 201, 226**
**Self-assessment quiz** **174**
**Senior certificate** **16, 19, 20, 167**
Shipping 145, 146
Social Sciences 135
Social Work 132, 133
Sociology 134
Software Development 92, 93, 94, 95
Soil Science 50
Somatology 115
Sonography 109
Speech Language Therapy 114
Sport Studies 99, 132, 133
**Springfield FET College** **12, 22, 220**
Statistics 124, 126, 127, 128
**Study permits** **168, 201**
Supply Chain Management 98, 103, 146
Surgery 110
Surveying 58
Systems Development 92, 93, 94, 95
Systems Engineering 93, 95

**T**
Taxation 36
Technical Accounting 43
Technical Support 92, 94
Technology 136
**Terms and conditions** **5, 6, 7**
Textile Technology 136
Theology 132
Tourism 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144
Translation 56
Transport 145, 145, 147
Travel 141, 142, 144, 146
**TVET Colleges** **5, 13, 14, 16, 20, 21, 22, 186, 187, 190**

**U**
**Umfolozi TVET College** **12, 21, 213**
**Universities** **2, 16, 20, 21**
**Universities of Technology** **2, 16, 20, 21**
**University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)** **12, 22, 197, 208, 209, 210**
**University of Zululand (UNIZULU)** **12, 22, 197, 207**
Urban Planning 85

**V**
Varsity College (Business School) 22, 221
Video Technology 148, 149
Visual Art 147

**W**
Water Treatment 83
Wealth Management 41
**Website** **3, 5, 7, 13, 158, 160, 165, 198, 202, 203**
Welding 83
**Working personality** **174, 176, 181**

**Y**
Youth Development 133

**Z**
Zoology 125, 126, 127, 128

# A HIGHER LEVEL OF FUN

Terms and Conditions:
This voucher entitles the bearer to 1 Combo ticket to uShaka Marine World. A Combo ticket includes entry into Wet 'n Wild and Sea World. Present this voucher to uShaka ticketing office situated at the main entrance. Present this voucher to redeem it for an entry wristband. Wet 'n Wild is closed on a Monday and Tuesday during off-peak seasons. This voucher is not transferable and cannot be redeemed for cash.

Voucher valid until from 01 January 2018 - 31 December 2018.
Block off dates:
01 January 2018 - 15 January 2018
31 March 2018 - 18 April 2018
Government Public Holidays
Long weekends
uSkaka Marine World event dates

uShaka MARINE WORLD
DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA

unlimited fun

## BURSARY COMPETITION

# WIN one of four bursaries ranging from R10 000 to R20 000 each

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the draw monthly!

## 2017 BURSARY WINNERS

**Mawande Ndhlovu**
**Winner of the R20 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Industrial Engineering at DUT

**Sibusiso Masinga**
**Winner of the R15 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Pulp & Paper Technology at DUT

**Thub'lihe Ngwane**
**Winner of the R12 000 Bursary**
Studying ND Sport Mangement at DUT

**Khethinkosi Mavundla**
**Winner of the R10 000 Bursary**
Studying Dip Applications Development at DUT

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x **R20 000** if you apply by **31 May 2018**

1 x **R15 000** if you apply by **30 June 2018**

1 x **R12 000** if you apply by **31 August 2018**

1 x **R10 000** if you apply by **30 September 2018**

*Your application form and fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. Programmes for 2019 close from end June. Terms and conditions apply.

TVET Skills Training and Learnership applicants do not qualify for entry into this competition.

ONE FORM FEE OFFICE

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE C-A-O

**THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2018.**

# TOP ACHIEVERS

SATURDAY SUPPORT PROGRAMMES / STUDENT COUNSELLING / JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES / WIFI / AFTER-HOURS LIBRARY SERVICE / PRACTICAL WORK / SPORTS AND RECREATION

**Nhlakanipho Hlatshwayo**
***Course:*** *Mechanical Engineering*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *4 out of 4*

**Siyasanda Cofani**
***Course:*** *Electrical Engineering*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *4 out of 4*

**Lisolethu Mafengu**
***Course:*** *Civil Engineering*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *2 out of 4*

**Nokubonga Sibisi**
***Course:*** *Human Resource Management*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *4 out of 4*

**Asikwethu Dibela**
***Course:*** *Civil Engineering*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *3 out of 4*

**Sizolwenkosi Madela**
***Course:*** *Mechanical Engineering*
***Year:*** *2017*
***Number of distinctions:*** *2 out of 4*

## Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

**Tel:** 031 304 5207
**Email:** info@bereatech.co.za
**Website:** www.btc.edu.za
**539 ANTON LEMBEDE STREET, DURBAN**

# 100% GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT

## OUR NEW CAMPUS – THE ICONIC STATION BUILDING

The institution will offer premium Higher Education courses to ensure that students receive the best training available to set their prospective careers in motion.

**Tel:** 031 304 2007 **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za **Website:** www.btc.edu.za

**Berea College of Technology**

**EQUIPPING YOU FOR EXCELLENCE**

160 MONTY NAICKER ROAD, DURBAN, 4001